

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

1. Clause no. 1.2 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01– (Offer Submission/ Opening Time)

Offer Submission Time: 14:00 Hrs IST,

Offer Opening Time: 16:00 Hrs IST The Critical Dates of tendering activities shall be provided separately during tendering processes.

Address of tender Issuing Authority: -

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED (TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP),

10TH Floor, Plot no.: - C-20, 1A/1, Joy towers, C Block, Phase 2,

Industrial Area, Sector-62, Noida,

Distt. Gautam budh Nagar, UP-201309

2. Clause No. 1.3 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01– Tender is invited through e-Procurement System only. The bidder shall submit their bid through e-Procurement platform only at (<https://eprocurebhel.co.in/>). Bidders participating through e-procurement portal for this tender should have Class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for Signing & Encryption of bids issued by any of the valid Certifying Authorities (approved by Controller of Certifying Authorities) in India.

3. For any technical clarification, please contact Mr. Satyaki Chaudhary, Manager (TBEM); Contact No. 0120-6748592; e-mail: satyaki@bhel.in

4. For any commercial clarification, please contact Ms. Shipra Gupta, Sr. Engineer (TBMM); Contact No. 0120-6748509; e-mail: shipra@bhel.in

5. Technical Requirement – As per technical specification No. TB-418-316-003 Rev 00.

6. Destination / Delivery Location:

a. 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh

POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED

400/220 Substation , Village- Badi, Tehsil-Singoli, District-Neemuch

(Madhya Pradesh), Pin code 458228

b. Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S, Rajasthan

POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED

765/400kV Chittorgarh Substation,

NH-76, Near Narayanpura Toll Plaza,

Chittorgarh - Udaipur Road, Village — Chhapri, Tehsil - Dungla

Chittorgarh, Rajasthan - 312024.

GSTIN: 08AAICN1852A1ZR

c. Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S , Madhya Pradesh

POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED

400/220 kV MPPTCL substation, Village - Laduna, Tehsil- Sitamau,

District — Mandsaur, Pincode - 458990

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandasaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

7. Vendor Approval-

Bidder's offer will be considered for evaluation based on Technical and other commercial documents submitted along with bid.

Bidder's offer will be acceptable subject to final acceptance of vendor by ultimate customer as approved supplier.

The bidders which are not PGCIL approved supplier or not including in POWERGRID compendium, bidder shall submit necessary credentials/documents as per enclosed Annexure in NIT for onward submission to customer for approval.

8. Vendor to furnish "Quoted/Not Quoted" in unpriced bid given in Annexure-A.
9. Delivery Requirement: Feb '2023. However, vendor to dispatch the material as per delivery plan mentioned in ACTIVITY SCHEDULE Annexure B to meet the project requirement. In case, BHEL's delivery requirement is not met by vendor(s), then a chance may be given to all such vendors to review their quoted delivery schedule in line with BHEL's delivery requirement. However, if vendor fails to meet the requisite delivery plan, then BHEL reserves the right not to consider the offer of such vendor(s).
10. **Clause No. 33 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01 for Reverse Auction of NIT:** Reverse Auction is applicable for this tender. "BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among all the techno-commercially qualified bidders. Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered as initial bids of bidders in RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking." Abridged Version of "Guidelines for Reverse Auction-2021" may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page.
11. **Clause No. 2.1 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01-** The prices as quoted in price schedule shall be on **Firm basis**.
12. **Clause No. 34 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01: Integrity Pact:** Applicable

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

13. Payment Terms –

Payment due date shall be within 90 Days from the date of submission of complete billing documents:

Supply Main & Spares Payment:

- a) 100 % of payment within 90 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows:
 - LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official.
 - Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official.
 - GST Compliant Tax Invoice
 - Packing List (Case-wise)
 - Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters.
 - Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management
 - Guarantee Certificate
 - Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)
 - Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order

However, Payments due shall be as below depending on the nature of enterprises.

Type of Bidder	Payment Terms (Number of Days)
Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs)	45 Days
Medium Enterprises	60 Days
Non - MSME	90 Days

Vendor has to submit the duly signed check-list along with Bill.

14. Clause No. 17 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01: Tender Evaluation:

Evaluation shall be done on overall basis i.e. total cost to BHEL for all the sites [i.e. combined evaluation for Neemuch, Mandsaur (extension) and Chittorgarh (extension)] as per following.

- (a) Comparative statement shall be prepared and evaluated on total cost basis in INR (as per terms of NIT) considering overall quantity (combine for three sites i.e. Neemuch, Chittorgarh and Mandsaur Ext.) after considering input credit for GST to BHEL.
- (a) Evaluation in case of more than one L-1 bidders. In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discount from respective L-1. In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by a toss/draw of lots, in the presence of the respective L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s).
- (b) Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL decision in such situations shall be final and binding.

15. **Local content** - For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as Class-I local supplier / class-II local supplier / Non-Local supplier and purchase preference to Class-I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 04.06.2020, issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandasaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before opening of part-II bids against this NIT.

“This tender is not a global tender and only Class-I suppliers as defined under the DPIIT order no. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 04.06.2020 are eligible to bid in this tender. Bids received from Class-II & Non-Local supplier shall be rejected.”

16. Bidder to comply the below clause and submit the certification in their letter head. Non-compliance/ Non-submission of certification will lead to rejection of Offer.

- i. Compliance to GOI Order for restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017 (enclosed in Annexure-II)
- ii. MOP circular dated 02-07-2020 (Annexure-III)
- iii. Make in India Format as Annexure-IV

17. GUARANTEE:

The contractor shall guarantee that the equipment being supplied under this contract shall be new and of first quality workmanship and equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 calendar months from the date of last delivery or Twelve (12) months from the date of Taking Over/Completion of Facilities, whichever is earlier. Taking over date as on date is 22 December 2023.

The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier / contractor. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material / component shall be to supplier’s / contractor’s account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect / rejection etc.

In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to undertake the replacement of such defective equipment / material / component at the risk and cost of the supplier / contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG / other dues of this Purchase Order / Contract or any other Purchase Order / Contract executed by the supplier / contractor.

18. Performance Bank Guarantee (Clause-7 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01)

Supplier shall arrange to submit PBG for 10% of the total Ex-works value valid up to Guarantee period with claim period of 3 months extra over and above. Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO shall be considered for calculation of the PBG amount.

“Bidder agrees to submit performance security required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of performance security, enhanced performance security which would include interest (SBI rate + 6%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder. Further, if performance security is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of performance

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

security due shall be recovered as per terms and conditions defined in NIT / Contract, from the bills along with due interest.”

Note: PBG for Main supply items and Spares – Site wise shall be submitted separately (Total 6 BGs).

- 19. Liquidated Damage for Supply (Clause no. 13 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01):** In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of the total PO value for supply per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value for supply shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD. PO value is defined as PO EX-WORKS & FREIGHT & INSURANCE CHARGES. Other terms as per General Terms and Condition (GTC - BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev-1). Note - LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) contracts shall be considered as delivery date. The liquidation damage of delayed period for supply and spares quantity of PGCIL – Neemuch, Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension) Project shall be dealt separately as the separate purchase order will be issued site wise for supply and spares.
- 20. Validity of Purchase Order:** Purchase order shall be valid for two years from date of Purchase Order.
- 21. Prevention for cartel formation:** The Bidder declares that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process. In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/guidelines.
- 22. BHEL Supplier Registration Portal:** The link for Online Supplier Registration Portal is <https://supplier.bhel.in/>The link for Online Supplier Registration Portal may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on “Supplier Registration” Page.
- 23. Quantity Variation -** BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within +/- 20 % of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order. The purchaser shall have the right to increase or decrease quantity and scope up to the above extent of value and seller/contractor shall be bound to accept the same at the contracted prices without any escalation.
- 24. GeM Seller ID-** GeM seller ID is mandatory for the bidders and must be mentioned in their offer. In case at the time of submission of offer GeM seller ID is not available with bidder, then successful tenderer should ensure to have GeM Seller ID prior to award of contract. Department of Expenditure (DOE) OM no. 6/9/2020-PPD dated 24.08.2020 may be referred in this regard.
- 25. Deviations:**
- Technical Deviation: No Technical Deviation is envisaged.
 - Commercial Deviation: No Commercial Deviation envisaged except defined in GTC.

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

26. RISK PURCHASE

1.1. In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.

1.2. Risk & Cost Clause, in line with Conditions of Contract may be invoked in any of the following cases:

- i) Contractor/ supplier's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor/ supplier including unexecuted portion of work/ supply does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.
- ii) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor/supplier before completion as per contract.
- iii) Non completion of work/ Non-supply by the Contractor/ supplier within scheduled completion/delivery period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor/ supplier.
- iv) Termination of Contract on account of any other reason(s) attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.
- v) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission resulting in termination of Contract or part thereof by BHEL.
- vi) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.

1.3. Risk and Cost amount against Balance Work:

In case Risk & Cost is invoked, the amount of Risk & Cost against balance work shall be calculated as under:

$$\text{Risk \& Cost Amount} = [(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$$

Where,

A= Value of Balance scope of Work/ Supply (*) as per rates of new contract

B= Value of Balance scope of Works/ Supply (*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor/ supplier at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5 (five)

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

***(Balance scope of work/ supply)**

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work / Supply for calculating risk & cost amount.

Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

NOTE: In case portion of work is being withdrawn, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work/supply' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

1.4 LD against delay in executed work/supply in case of Termination of Contract

LD against delay in executed Work /Supply shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier. For this purpose, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work/supply for the purpose of limiting maximum LD value.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed Work/ supply" is given below:

- i) Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor/ supplier= T1
- ii) Let the value of executed work/ supply till the time of termination of contract= X
- iii) Let the Total Executable Value of work/ supply for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor/ supplier and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y
- iv) Delay in executed work/ supply attributable to contractor/supplier i.e. $T2=(1- X/Y) \times T1$
- v) LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as delay attributable to contractor/ supplier.

Note: In case portion of service/ supply is withdrawn, no LD shall be applicable for portion of service/ supply withdrawn.

1.5. Recovery from Supplier

Any amount payable by the Supplier / Contractor under any of the condition of this contract shall be liable to be adjusted against any amount payable to the Supplier / Contractor under any other purchase Order / Contract awarded to him by any BHEL unit. This is without prejudice to any other action, as may be deemed fit, by BHEL.

17. BUSINESS ETHICS / SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS:

If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution, indulges in malpractices cheating, bribery, fraud or other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influences the price or fails to perform or is in default without any reasonable cause etc or performs any act considered objectionable as per extant guidelines, action may be taken against such bidders/supplier/contractor as per extant Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/Contractors". Abridged version of same is available at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page.

27. Bill to Address: -

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited-TBG, 10th Floor, Plot No.C-20/1A/1, Joy Tower, Sector-62, Noida-201301, U.P. GSTN-09AAACB4146P2ZC

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

28. Bidder to mention their works address below from where material will be supplied

Works Address-----

Important Note:

BHEL shall place project/site wise separate purchase order (i.e. Separate PO for main and spares for each site i.e. for Neemuch, Mandsaur Extn. and Chittorgarh Extn.). Accordingly, all terms & conditions i.e. delivery period, Guarantee Period, Performance BG, Liquidated Damage etc. shall be dealt separately as per project specific PO.

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

Annexure-V

Item/Package Name :	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
Enquiry No.:	
Project:	PGCIL – Neemuch, Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
Type of project	
Percentage of Local Content	<i>(Bidder to enter the applicable % of local content)</i>

Format of Self certification regarding Local Content in line with PPP-MII order, 2017 & its revision dated 04.06.2020.

Date:.....

I _____ S/o, D/o, W/o, _____ Resident of _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

That I will agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017 (*hereinafter PPP-MII order*) of Government of India issued vide Notification No: P-45021/2/2017-BE-II dated 15/06/2017, its revision dated 04/06/2020 and any subsequent modifications/Amendments, if any.

That the information furnished hereinafter is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I undertake to produce relevant records before the procuring entity/BHEL or any other Government authority for the purpose of assessing the local content of goods/services/works supplied by me for ***(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project)***.

That the local content for all inputs which constitute the said goods/services/works has been verified by me and I am responsible for the correctness of the claims made therein.

That the goods/services/works supplied by me for ***(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project)*** contains.....% ***(mention the Local content in %age)*** Local Content.

That the value addition for the purpose of meeting the 'Minimum Local Content 'has been made by me at ***(Enter the details of the location(s) at which value addition is made)***.

That in the event of the local content of the goods/services/works mentioned herein is found to be incorrect and not meeting the prescribed supplier class categorization criteria as per said order, based on the assessment of procuring agency (ies)/BHEL/Government Authorities for the purpose of assessing the local content, action shall be taken against me in line with the PPP-MII order and provisions of the Integrity pact/ Bidding Documents.

I agree to maintain the following information in the Company's record for a period of 8 years and shall make this available for verification to any statutory authority.

i. Name and details of the Local Supplier

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

(Registered Office, Manufacturing unit location, nature of legal entity)

ii. Date on which this certificate is issued

Page 1 of 2

Annexure-V

iii. Goods/services/works for which the certificate is produced

iv. Procuring entity to whom the certificate is furnished

v. Percentage of local content claimed and whether it meets the Minimum Local Content prescribed

vi. Name and contact details of the unit of the Local Supplier (s)

vii. Sale Price of the product

viii. Ex-Factory Price of the product

ix. Freight, insurance and handling

x. Total Bill of Material

xi List and total cost value of input used to manufacture the Goods/to provide services/in construction of works

xii. List and total cost of input which are domestically sourced. Value addition certificates from suppliers, if the input is not in-house to be attached

xiii. List and cost of inputs which are imported, directly or indirectly

For and on behalf of..... (Name of firm/entity)

Authorized signatory (To be duly authorized by the Board of Directors)

<Insert Name, Designation and Contact No.>

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL DEVIATION

The following are the deviations/ variations exception from the General Terms and Conditions:

SL. NO.	CLAUSE NO. OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION
	NIL DEVIATION	NIL DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the General Terms and Conditions.

If there is NIL deviation, even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

Note : 1. Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

2. Deviation mentioned in this schedule shall only be considered.

**This Format is to be submitted in original duly signed by bidder.
Reproduction of the same in any sort is not acceptable.**

Place:

Date :

Signature of the authorized representative of

Bidder's name :

Designation:.....

Company Seal:.....

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION

The following are the deviations/ variations exception from the Technical Specifications:

SL. NO.	CLAUSE NO. OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION
	NIL DEVIATION	NIL DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the Technical Specifications,

If there is NIL deviation, even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

Note : 1. Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

2. Deviation mentioned in this schedule shall only be considered.

**This Format is to be submitted in original duly signed by bidder.
Reproduction of the same in any sort is not acceptable.**

Place:

Date :

Signature of the authorized representative of
Bidder's name :.....
Designation:.....

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

UNPRICED BID

Annexure-A

Item No.	Item Description (PGCIL - Neemuch)	Item Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (Inclusive of F&I & GST, Wherever applicable)	GST % Applicable
1	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING- For Neemuch	261	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
2	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR WITH CORONA RING - For Neemuch	37	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
3	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING - For Neemuch	24	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
4	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For Neemuch	189	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
5	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING- For Neemuch	6	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
6	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITHOUT CORONA RING- For Neemuch	79	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
7	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 72.5KV 25MM/KV CREEPAGE 6KN POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITHOUT CORONA RING- For Neemuch	15	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
8	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 36KV 25MM/KV CREEPAGE 6KN POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITHOUT CORONA RING- For Neemuch	12	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
9	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For Neemuch	3	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

Item No.	Item Description (PGCIL - Chittorgarh)	Item Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (Inclusive of F&I & GST, Wherever applicable)	GST % Applicable
10	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITH CORONA RING - For Neemuch	2	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
11	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING - For Neemuch	2	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
12	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For Neemuch	3	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
13	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	2	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
14	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For CHITTORGARH	63	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
15	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR WITH CORONA RING - For CHITTORGARH	8	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
16	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING - For CHITTORGARH	12	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
17	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For CHITTORGARH	3	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandasaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

Item No.	Item Description (PGCIL – Mandasaur Extension)	Item Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (Inclusive of F&I & GST, Wherever applicable)	GST % Applicable
18	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITH CORONA RING - For CHITTORGARH	2	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
19	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING - For CHITTORGARH	2	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
20	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	18	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
21	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR PANTOGRAPH ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	18	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
22	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR WITH CORONA RING - For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	62	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
23	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING - For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	12	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
24	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
25	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR PANTOGRAPH ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING - For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

26	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITH CORONA RING - For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
27	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING - For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

Signature & Seal of Supplier

Date:

PROJECT:	PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)
ITEM:	Supply (Main & Spares) of 400 kV, 245 kV , 72.5 kV & 36 kV BPIs
SUBJECT:	Special Terms and Conditions
Mode of Tender:	e-procurement - NIC Portal

Annexure-B

Activity Schedule for PGCIL Neemuch, Chittorgarh and Mandsaur Ext sites for main and spare quantities: (Delay analysis for cases of delivery extension if required, shall be governed as per below schedule)-

SL.	ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY TIME IN WEEKS
1.	Input by BHEL from PO (In scope of BHEL)	01
2.	*Submission of documents necessary for getting manufacturing clearance like Drawings, data sheet etc. from input by BHEL (In scope of vendor)	02
3.	Review and Approval of documents and issue of manufacturing clearance (In scope of BHEL)	02
4.	Manufacturing Time and Inspection call (In scope of vendor)	14
5.	Inspection (In scope of BHEL)	02
6.	Issue of MICC (In scope of BHEL)	02
7.	Dispatch (In scope of vendor)	02

Note –

- 1 In case supplier fails to acknowledge the PO within 7 days from the date of PO, PO will be considered deemed accepted by the supplier.
- 2 Supplier must ensure the completeness and correctness of the requisite documents before submission for approval. Delay in approval on account of incomplete / inadequate information shall be the responsibility of supplier.
- 3 Supplier to ensure every revised drawing/ document submission incorporating comments within 1 weeks from the date of comments by BHEL, else vendor delay shall be deducted from manufacturing time.
- 4 Inspection call to be raised with 1 week in advance notice. Inspection call should be given in the prescribed format only. Inspection calls not in the prescribed format shall not be entertained.
- 5 Count of resubmissions shall be certified by TBEM and same shall be compensated in schedule by adding certified time or number for resubmissions.
- 6 Qty to be offered for inspection should be in accordance within Delivery-schedule. BHEL reserves the right not to entertain multiple inspection calls for an item with quantity in lot and delay on this account shall be the responsibility of Supplier.

Signature & Seal of
Supplier
Date:

Assessment report from Contractor for proposed sub-vendor along with following enclosures (to the extent available):

1. Registration / License of the works
2. Organization chart with name and qualification of key persons
3. List of Plant and Machinery.
4. List of testing equipment with their calibration status.
5. List of Raw material, bought out items with sourcing details
6. List of out-sourced services with sourcing details.
7. List of supply in last three years.
8. Third party approval, if any (viz. ISO, BIS),
9. Pollution clearance wherever applicable
10. Energy Conservation & Efficiency report
(Applicable to industries having contract load more than 100 KVA)
11. Formats for RM, in process and acceptance testing
12. Type test approvals conducted in last 5 years, if applicable
13. Performance Certificates from customers
14. Photographs of factory, plant and machinery & testing facilities

25/6/17

Annexure-II

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
A.01	LT Transformer /Power Transformer/ Reactor/ Converter Transformer/ Filter Reactor	MQP/ITP	IV
A.02	Bushing	MQP	IV
A.03	Insulating Oil	POWERGRID TS	III
A.04	Oil storage tank for transformers	MQP	III
A.05	Nitrogen injection based explosion prevention system	FAT/ITP	III
A.06	On Line oil drying system for transformers	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.07	On Line DGA and moisture monitoring system	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.08	Flow sensitive conservator isolation valve	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.09	Oil Filtration Machine	MQP	III
B.01	Circuit Breakers	MQP	IV
B.02	Current Transformers	MQP/ITP	IV
B.03	CVT/PT/IVT	MQP	IV
B.04	Isolators	MQP/ITP	IV
B.05	Surge Arrestors	MQP/ITP	III
B.06	Line Trap & Air Core Reactor	MQP/ITP	III
B.07	Point On switching device (CSD) for Circuit Breaker (wherever required)	FAT/ITP	IV
C.01	STATCOM including Valve, valve base electronics, DC capacitor, series reactor and all accessories	ITP	IV
C.02	Mechanically switched Reactor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSR Branches)	ITP	IV
C.03	Mechanically switched Capacitor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSC Branches)	ITP	IV
C.04	Harmonic Pass filters	ITP	IV
C.05	HT Capacitor	MQP	IV
D.01	Thyristor Valve	FAT/ITP	III
D.02	PLC Capacitors for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.03	Valve Cooling system for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.04	AC/DC Filter Resistors	ITP	III
D.05	DC Current and Voltage measuring device for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.06	Maintenance platform for valve hall	POWERGRID TS	II
D.07	Optical signal column for FSC	FAT/ITP	II
E.01	GIS including spares	MQP/ITP	IV
E.02	Dew Point Meter for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.03	Portable Partial Discharge monitoring system for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*

25/11/17

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
E.04	Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Online) for GIS	ITP	III
E.05	PEB Structure and Puf Panels	MQP	III
F.01	Substation Automation system	FAT/MQP	III
F.02	Event Logger	POWERGRID TS	III
F.03	PLCC equipment Viz PLCC Terminal ,Carrier equipment, Protection Coupler , Coupling Device but excluding EPAX / HF Cable	MQP	III
F.04	Control & Relay Panels	MQP	III
G.01	EHV Cables	MQP/ITP	III
G.02	Power Cables & Control Cables	MQP	III
G.03	Cable Joints (11 kV and above)	POWERGRID TS	II
G.04	Cable Lugs & Glands / Clamps/Terminations	POWERGRID TS	I
H.01	LT Switchgear & ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/ELDB	MQP	III
H.02	Battery	POWERGRID TS	II
H.03	Battery Charger	MQP	III
H.04	UPS & Voltage Stabilizer	MQP/FAT	III
H.05	D. G. Set	FAT/ITP	III
H.06	Lighting Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.07	Lighting Poles	POWERGRID TS	II
H.08	Lighting Fixtures, Lighting Earthwire, Switches / sockets, Conduits, Lamps & fans including exhaust fans	POWERGRID TS	I
H.09	MS/GI/PVC Pipes for cable trenches and lighting	POWERGRID TS	I
H.10	Outdoor Receptacle	POWERGRID TS	I
H.11	Split A.C/window A.C./ precision AC/ Kiosk AC/ Cascade AC/ Tower AC	POWERGRID TS	I
H.12	Occupancy sensors for control of lighting	POWERGRID TS	I
H.13	Solar based street lighting pole including Solar Panel, Inverter, Controller, etc.	POWERGRID TS	III
H.14	Junction Box / Lighting Switch Boards / Bay MB / Portable Flood Light Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.15	Lighting transformer	POWERGRID TS	II
I.01	SF6 gas processing unit, SF6 gas Leakage detector, SF6 gas Analyzer	POWERGRID TS	I*
I.02	SF6 Gas	POWERGRID TS	I
I.03	Spark Gap	FAT/ITP	III
I.04	Time synchronizing Equipment (GPS Clock)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.05	Galvanized Cable trays	POWERGRID TS	II
I.06	Video Monitoring System	FAT/ITP	I
I.07	Public Address System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.08	Building Management System (All components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.09	Access Control System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I

John

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
I.10	Video Display system/ Video Projection system	POWERGRID TS	I
I.11	VESDA (smoke detector)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.12	High Mast Pole	MQP	III
J.01	Aluminium ladder	POWERGRID TS	I
J.02	Hume Pipes	POWERGRID TS	I
J.03	Castle Key	POWERGRID TS	I
J.04	Water Treatment plant (All components).	POWERGRID TS	I
J.05	Furniture	POWERGRID TS	I
J.06	DOL Starter	POWERGRID TS	I
J.07	Oil Sample Bottles and Syringe	POWERGRID TS	I
J.08	Test & Measuring Equipment, T&P	POWERGRID TS	I*
K.01	EOT Crane	POWERGRID TS	II
K.02	Boom Crane/Golf Cart/Platform Truck/Man Lift/ Fork Lift/ Lifts	POWERGRID TS	II
L.00	Fire Protection System		
L.001	Panels, Hydro pneumatic tank for fire protection system.	POWERGRID TS	III
L.002	Deluge valve, Strainers, MS/GI pipes, Pumps, motors, air compressor, and other valves, Diesel Engines	POWERGRID TS	II
L.003	Others	POWERGRID TS	I
M.00	HVAC SYSTEM		
M.001	Air Cooled Chiller	POWERGRID TS	III
M.002	Pump	POWERGRID TS	II
M.003	Air Handling Unit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.004	Fan Filter Unit With Centrifugal Blower	POWERGRID TS	II
M.005	Axial Flow Fan	POWERGRID TS	II
M.006	Main Climate Control Unit (Dehumidifier)	POWERGRID TS	I
M.007	Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.008	Fire Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.009	Pressure Gauge, Thermometers, Other Instruments / Sensors	POWERGRID TS	I
M.010	Grill, Diffuser, Jet Nozzle, Louvers etc	POWERGRID TS	I
M.011	Ducting	POWERGRID TS	III
M.012	M S Pipe	POWERGRID TS	II
M.013	Pipe Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.014	Duct Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.015	Underdeck Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.016	Gate Valve & Non Return valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.017	Y Strainer	POWERGRID TS	II
M.018	Ball Valve/ Motorised Butterfly Valve/ Balancing Valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.019	Closed Expansion Tank	POWERGRID TS	II
M.020	Air Separator	POWERGRID TS	I

25/11/17

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
M.021	MCC /PLC /Electrical Panels	POWERGRID TS	III
M.022	Propeller Fan/ Conduit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.023	Air Filter/ Mixing Valve with Thermostat	POWERGRID TS	I
N.01	SDH Equipment	FAT/ITP	IV
N.02	Termination Equipment Primary/ DI Multiplexer	FAT/ITP	IV
N.03	DACS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.04	Optical Amplifier	FAT/ITP	IV
N.05	FODP including pigtail, Joint Box, FDMS	FAT/ITP	II
N.06	IMPS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.07	Optical bypass switch	FAT/ITP	IV
N.08	Air Purifier	FAT/ITP	I
N.09	Patch cord & connector	FAT/ITP	I
N.10	NMS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.11	OPGW Cable	MQP/ITP/FAT	III
N.12	Hardware Fittings for OPGW cable	MQP/ITP	III
N.13	DCPS	FAT/ITP	III
N.14	Radio Links	FAT/ITP	III
N.15	SMPS based DC Power Supply (DCPS) system	FAT/ITP	III
N.16	WAMS (PMU & Accessories)	FAT/ITP	III
N.17	PUF Shelter	FAT/ITP	III
N.18	Aerial OFC/UGOFC/ADSS/FO Cable	FAT/ITP	III
N.19	DWDM	FAT/ITP	III
N.20	OTN	FAT/ITP	III
N.21	MPLS-TP Equipment	FAT/ITP	III
N.22	L2 Switch	FAT/ITP	III
N.23	IP-MPLS Router	FAT/ITP	III
N.24	HDPE Pipes	POWERGRID TS	II
N.25	Equipment Cabinets	POWERGRID TS	II
N.26	Main Distribution Frame	POWERGRID TS	I
N.27	Telephone system, EPAX, Telephone wires, Telephone sockets	POWERGRID TS	I
N.28	Fibre Optic Cable	MQP	III
N.29	Hardware Fittings for Fibre Optic cable	MQP	III
O.01	Re-rollers of MS/HT Angle Section and galvanized tower parts.	MQP	IV
O.02	Conductor	MQP	IV
O.03	Hardware fittings and Conductor & Earthwire Accessories	MQP	IV
O.04	Earth wire	MQP	IV
O.05	Insulator	MQP	IV
O.06	Bolts & Nuts of Gr 8.8 / 8	MQP	IV

23/6/10

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
O.07	Mono Pole	MQP	IV
O.08	Foundation Bolts & Anchor Bolts	POWERGRID TS	III
O.09	D-shackle/ Hanger / Links and associated Special bolt/nuts	MQP	III
O.10	Span Marker, Obstruction lights and Wind Measuring Equipment	POWERGRID TS	III
O.11	MS ROD rolled by Approved Re-roller of POWERGRID	MQP	III
O.12	MS ROD rolled by Approved steel producers of POWERGRID	POWERGRID TS	I
O.13	Spring Washers & Pack washers	POWERGRID TS	II
O.14	Bolts & Nuts Gr up to 5.6/5	POWERGRID TS	II
O.15	ACD & Barbed wire for ACD/Bird guard	POWERGRID TS	II
O.16	Danger Plate /Phase Plate / Number Plate / Circuit plate	POWERGRID TS	I
O.17	Sub Station Structure (lattice/pipe type)	MQP	III
O.18	Clamps & Connecters (including equipment connectors)	MQP	III
O.19	MS/ GI Flat, rod type, pipe type and other earthing material.	POWERGRID TS	II
O.20	Aluminium Tube & Busbar materials	POWERGRID TS	II
O.21	Pipe Type & Counter Poise Earthing	POWERGRID TS	II

For Equipment where requirement of MQP is envisaged, ITP/FAT will be followed If sourced from off shore. For items required in S/S or T/L or TELECOM/LD&C ; same inspection level as specified shall be followed for all the cases.

* MICC for test and measuring equipment (inspection level I or II) shall be issued only after actual verification/ demonstration of satisfactory performance at site.

** Though level-2 items, CIP/MICC can be issued also on review of TCs and visual inspection of these item.

Handwritten signature

MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN

Manufacturers Details (Name, Works Address etc.)	Customer POWERGRID	Vendor's Code:	Item:	Q.P. No. Rev. No. Date:	Valid From: Valid Upto:
---	---	-----------------------	--------------	--	--

Sr. No.	Components / Operations & Description of Test	Type of check	Quantum of Check / Sampling with basis	Reference document for Testing	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Applicable Codes						Remarks
							1	2	3	4	5	6	

A. Section: RAW MATERIAL INSPECTION													
B. Section : IN PROCESS INSPECTION													
C. Section: FINAL TESTING													
D. Section: PACKING & DISPATCH													

30/11

MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN

		Customer POWERGRID	Vendor's Code:	Item:	Q.P. No. Rev. No. Date:	Valid From: Valid Upto:
--	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------	--	--

<p>Code 1 Indicates place where testing is planned to be performed i.e. Inspection location</p> <p>A At Equipment Manufacturer's works</p> <p>B At Component Manufacturer's works</p> <p>C At Authorised Distributor's place</p> <p>D At Independent Lab</p> <p>E At Turn Key Contractor's location</p> <p>F Not specified</p>	<p>Code 2 Indicates who has to perform the tests i.e. Testing Agency</p> <p>J The Equipment Manufacturer</p> <p>K The Component Manufacturer</p> <p>L The Third Party</p> <p>M The Turnkey Contractor</p>
<p>Code 3 Indicates who shall witness the tests i.e. Witnessing Agency</p> <p>P Component Manufacturer itself</p> <p>Q Component Manufacturer and Equipment Manufacturer</p> <p>R Component Manufacturer, Equipment Manufacturer and Contractor</p> <p>S Equipment Manufacturer itself</p> <p>T Equipment Manufacturer and Contractor</p> <p>U Equipment Manufacturer, Contractor and POWERGRID</p> <p>V Third Party itself</p>	<p>Code 4 Review of Test Reports/Certificates</p> <p>W By Equipment manufacturer during raw material/bought out component inspection.</p> <p>X By Contractor during product/process inspection</p> <p>Y By POWERGRID during product/process inspection</p> <p>Z By Contractor and/or POWERGRID during product/process inspection</p>
<p>Code 5 Whether specific approval of sub-vendor / Component make is envisaged?</p> <p>E Envisaged</p> <p>Not Envisaged</p>	<p>Code 6 Whether test records required to be submitted after final inspection for issuance of CIP/MICC</p> <p>Y Yes</p> <p>N No</p>

25/11/17

Addendum to General Terms and Conditions (GTC)

1	Offer Submission/ Opening Time	Offer Submission Time: 14:00 Hrs IST Offer Opening Time: 14:30 Hrs IST
2	Instruction to Bidder(s)	<p>I. For Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in the scope of the supplier or Supply where Testing & Commissioning (T&C) at Site is in scope of the supplier, minimum 10% of total ex-works value shall be quoted under supervision of ETC/T&C. In case bidder quotes less than 10%, then 10% of Total PO value excluding GST and F&I shall be allocated to the supervision of ETC/T&C scope. Service charges shall be back calculated to keep 10% of total cost to BHEL (without GST). This price adjustment shall be done from supply Ex works prices only on prorata basis for all supply line items.</p> <p>II. For Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in the scope of the supplier, minimum 20% of total ex-works value shall be quoted under ETC. In case bidder quotes less than 20%, then 20% of Total PO value excluding GST and F&I shall be allocated to the ETC scope. Service charges shall be back calculated to keep 20% of total cost to BHEL (without GST). This price adjustment shall be done from supply Ex works prices only on prorata basis for all supply line items.</p> <p>III. Endorsed LR is not required in GST Regime.</p> <p>IV. Bidder's offer will be technically acceptable subject to final acceptance of vendor by ultimate customer as approved supplier. Price Bid will be opened only for those bidders in respect of which vendor approval is received from CUSTOMER. Necessary credentials/documents to be submitted for approval by Customer.</p>
3	Offer Submission Mode	<p>Clause No. 1.3 of GTC – Tender is invited through e-Procurement System only. The bidder shall submit their bid through e-Procurement platform at https://bhel.abcprocure.com</p> <p>Vendors participating through e-procurement portal for this tender should have Class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for Signing & Encryption of bids issued by any of the valid Certifying Authorities (approved by Controller of Certifying Authorities) in India.</p>
4	Validity of Purchase Order	Purchase order shall be valid for two (02) years from date of Purchase Order.
5	Work Address	<p>Bidder to mention their works address below from where material will be supplied</p> <p>Works Address: ----- ----- -----</p>
6	Pre- Qualification Requirement(PQR)	As per Annexure-I . The bidder must ensure that they confirm the PQR (Technical)
7	Deviation	<p><u>Technical Deviation</u>: No Technical Deviation is envisaged.</p> <p><u>Commercial Deviation</u>: No Commercial Deviation envisaged except defined in GTC.</p>
8	Project Status	Domestic/Export. GST shall be payable as applicable.
9	Delivery Plan	As per Activity Schedule (Annexure-II).
11	Terms of Payment	As per clause 3.1 to 3.7 of GTC (as applicable) . Supplier to submit bills alongwith billing checklist as per Annexure-III
12	Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)	<p>Clause No. 7 of GTC, If no option is specified by the bidder, by default option – B for Bank Guarantee shall be considered.</p> <p>Separate BG for Spares shall be submitted alongwith BG for main supply items.</p> <p>Note: BG should be submitted on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value by the supplier alongwith first submission of bill to BHEL.</p>
13	Liquidated Damage	<p>Clause no. 13 of GTC - In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of delayed lot value (Ex Works and F&I charges) for supply per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of delayed lot value (Ex Works and F&I charges) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.</p> <p>LD will calculated for lotwise and Manufacturing Clearance (MFC) date will be the last date of inputs for that particular lot</p> <p>Lot-1: items for which MFC is issued from 1-15 days of calendar month Lot-2: items for which MFC is issued from 16-30/31 days of calendar month Lot-3: items for which MFC is issued from 1-15 days of next calendar month, Lot-4: items for which MFC is issued from 16-30/31 days of next calendar month and so on...</p>
14	Arbitration	As per Annexure-IV

Addendum to General Terms and Conditions (GTC)

15	Reverse Auction	<p>"BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among all the techno-commercially qualified bidders. Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered as initial bids of bidders in RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking."</p> <p>Abridged Version of "Guidelines for Reverse Auction-2020" may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page.</p>
16	Splitting of Contract	Splitting of Contract not applicable for this tender.
17	Make In India (PPP-MII)	<p>For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as class-I local supplier / class-II local supplier / Non-Local supplier and purchase preference to class-I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 04.06.2020, issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before opening of part-II bids against this NIT.</p> <p>"Bidder to specify the percentage of local content as per the format of self-declaration for local content" as per Annexure-V."</p> <p>"This tender is not a global tender and only class-I and Class II suppliers as defined under the DPIIT order no. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 04.06.2020 are eligible to bid in this tender. Bids received from Class-II & Non-Local supplier shall be rejected."</p>
18	Compliance to GOI Order for restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017	Refer Clause at Annexure-VI and Certification at Annexure-VII / Annexure-VIII (whichever is applicable) regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017. Bidder to comply the clause and submit the certification. Non-compliance/ Non-submission of certification will lead to rejection of Offer.
19	MOP Circular	<p>Bidder to comply the MOP circular dated 02-07-2020 (Annexure-IX) and its subsequent amendment, if any, in prescribed format (Annexure-X). Non-compliance/ Non-submission will lead to rejection of Offer [Not Applicable for cases where local content is 100%].</p> <p>Vendor to quote as per specified price format of NIT, otherwise their offer shall be liable to be rejected.</p> <p>Following confirmation to be provided by vendor: "We confirm that we have quoted as per specified price format provided along with this tender".</p>
20	Integrity Pact	As per Annexure-XI.
21	Risk and Cost	As per Annexure-XII
22	Prevention for cartel formation	<p>The Bidder declares that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.</p> <p>In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/ guidelines.</p>
23	Docuemts Required for Customer approval	<p>Bidders to submit below documents alongwith their offer but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) PAN, GST, Certificate of Incorporation (b) Factory Registration Certificate (c) Overall organization Chart with Manpower Details (Design/Manufacturing/Quality etc.) (d) List of Plant and Machinery (e) List of Testing and Measuring equipment (f) Third party approval, if any (viz. ISO, BIS) (g) Pollution clearance wherever applicable (h) Energy conservation & Efficiency Report(Applicable to industries having contact load more than 100KVA) (i) Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) (j) List of past supplies references along with copy of major PO (k) Performance certificate from end user (l) Photographs of factory, plant and machinery & testing facilities
24	BHEL Supplier Registration Portal	<p>The link for Online Supplier registration Portal is https://supplier.bhel.in/</p> <p>The link for Online Supplier Registration Portal may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page.</p>
25	Start-up India	Start-up vendors to submit applicable documents alongwith their offers for availing the benefits as per GOI guidelines.

The Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)/ the tender requirement of BHEL will not be henceforth published in newspapers. All the concerned are hereby notified that tender enquiries of BHEL will be published on BHEL tender website (www.bhel.com) and Government's Central Public Procurement Portal (<https://eprocure.gov.in/>)

(Sign and seal of Bidder)

SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL DEVIATION

This Format is to be submitted in original duly signed by bidder.
The following are the deviations/variations/exceptions from the Terms and Conditions :-

S N	CLAUSE NO. OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the Terms and Conditions.

If there is NIL deviation,even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

Note : Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

Place :
Date :

Signature of the authorised representative of
Bidder's name :.....
Designation:.....
Company Seal:.....

SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION

This Format is to be submitted in original duly signed by bidder.
The following are the deviations/variations/exceptions from the Terms and Conditions :-

S N	CLAUSE NO. OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the Terms and Conditions.

If there is NIL deviation,even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

Note : Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

Place :
Date :

Signature of the authorised representative of
Bidder's name :.....
Designation:.....
Company Seal:.....



ACTIVITY SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE-II)

ENQUIRY NO. -

PROJECT -

BIDDER NAME -

(SEPARATE ACTIVITY SCHEDULE TO BE FILLED-UP FOR EACH PROJECT BY THE SUPPLIER)

Name of Bidder:-

Please fill here

SI. NO.	ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY TIME IN WEEKS	REMARKS IF ANY
1	Inputs to vendor by BHEL. Last inputs date will consider		BHEL Activity
2	Submission of Documents necessary for getting manufacturing clearance like Drawings, Date sheet etc.		Vendor to fill ensuring Delivery completion date mentioned by BHEL in the NIT
3	Approval of documents/ Manufacturing Clearance from BHEL / Customer *	4	BHEL Time to issue Manufacturing Clearance
4	Manufacturing time		Vendor to fill ensuring Delivery completion date mentioned by BHEL in the NIT
5	Inspection call		Vendor to fill ensuring Delivery completion date mentioned by BHEL in the NIT
6	Customer Inspection & Dispatch Clearance	2	BHEL Time to issue MICC
7	Dispatch		Vendor to fill ensuring Delivery completion date mentioned by BHEL in the NIT
8	ETC site		Not Applicable

Note: 1) * Supplier must ensure the completeness and correctness of the requisite documents before submission for approval. Delay in approval on account of incomplete/inadequate information shall be the responsibility of supplier.

2) Inspection call should be given in the prescribed format only. Inspection calls not in the prescribed format shall not be entertained.

3) Qty. to be offered for Inspection should be in accordance within Delivery- schedule - lot BHEL reserves the right not to entertain multiple inspection calls for a Delivery- lot and delay on this account shall be the responsibility of Supplier.

DATE

PLACE

SIGN AND STAMP OF BIDDER

Check List for Supply bills (ANNEXURE III)

Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks (Y/N/NA)	Verification by MM (Y/N/NA)	Verification by Fin (Y/N/NA)
1	Original for Buyer Invoice - GST compliant invoice	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Please ensure GST complaint invoice in original 2. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by site address 3. Item description and unit of quantity are matched with PO 4. Buyer address and GSTN No as required (TBG Noida or Nodal 5. PO No and date, LR No and date, Vehicle No and Project name are 6. Invoiced quantity are not more than th PO quantity and MICC 7. Ex works unit rate , Taxes and F&I rates are same as per PO 8. Signed and stamped by vendor				
2	Received LR (signed & stamped)/ confirmation from site regarding receipt of packages/ Boxes	1Original+2 Copy	1. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by Site address 2. In case of material purchased from sub vendor , Consignee address Vendor's name C/o BHEL C/o Site address 3. Vendor's Invoice no and Vehicle No are mentioned 4. No of boxes/No of packages are same as per Packing list 5. In case of and adverse remark on LR (Like shortages/damages/broken etc) , clarification from site/TBMM/TBCM is needed 6. LR is readable 7. In case of photo copy, LR is verified by TBMM 8. LR date is after the date of MICC/(MDCC if issued) or same date				
3	Packing List - showing number of packages, and gross weight/net Weight (if applicable)	1Original+2 Copy	1. PO No and date, LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Site Name and address, Consignor and consignee address are mentioned 2. Item description and quantity are matched with Invoice and PO 3. Signed and stamped by vendor 4. No of packages/ Item descriptions are matched with MRC and LR				
4	MICC from BHEL	1Original+2C opy	1. BHEL MICC has been issued prior to the date of dispatch or on same date 2. In case where MICC date is after the date of dispatch then MDCC date is same or prior to the date of dispatch 3. Project Name, PO, Po Date, Vendor's name and address is correct 4. Item description, Quantity and unit of quantity are same as per PO 5. All hold point in MICC , if any, have been resolved before submission of bill 6. Signed and stamped by BHEL Executive 7. MICC and MDCC quantity are not less than Invoice quantity and cover all invoiced items.				
5	Guarantee Certificate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Project Name, PO No., Invoice No , LR No and date are mentioned 2. Guarantee Certificate is strictly matched with PO T&C 3. Signed and stamped by vendor				
6	Bank Guarantee	1 Copy	1. Ensure submission of BG directly from Bank before supply of material so that BG confirmation may be arranged before processing 2. Bill can be processed only after receipt of BG confirmation directly from bank 3. It should be in the name of BHEL , TBG Noida with registered office address Siri Fort, New Delhi 4. It should be in prescribed format. 5. BG value and validity plus claim period should be minimum as specified in PO / RC. Please check before supply , If BG extension is required please arrange the same 6. Vendor's name address should be same as per PO 7. Po No / RC No and date should be correct				
7	Insurance Certificate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Invoice No and date, Vendor's Name,Place from Consignor to Consignee are mentioned 2. It has not been issued later than the LR date 3. Insured value is not less than the Invoice value 4. Signed and stamped by Insurance Company 5. In case of Open Insurance Policy, declaration has been submitted to Insurance Company as per declaration clause of Open policy and 6. In case of any discrepancy , consent of TBCM is required for processing the bill and amount will be deducted for invalid Insurance				
8	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice	1Original+2C opy	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice 1. PVC invoice is attched along with supply Invoice 2. Calculation sheet and applicable PVC indices are also enclosed 3. If delay in delivery, then PVC indices are as per PO conditions.				
9	Material receipt Certificate		1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name an address are mentioned 2. Date of receipt of material 3. Item description and quantity are same as per Invoice / Packing List 4. It is signed and stamped by Site executive 5. In case of any shortages / damages / adverse remark , clarification is needed				
10	Other Documents		To be seen as per specific requirement of PO.				

Check List for Supply bills

Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks (Y/N/NA)	Verification by MM (Y/N/NA)	Verification by Fin (Y/N/NA)
1	Original for Buyer Invoice - GST compliant invoice	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Please ensure GST complaint invoice in original 2. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by site address 3. Item description and unit of quantity are matched with PO 4. Buyer address and GSTN No as required (TBG Noida or Nodal 5. PO No and date, LR No and date, Vehicle No and Project name 6. Invoiced quantity are not more than th PO quantity and MICC 7. Ex works unit rate , Taxes and F&I rates are same as per PO 8. Signed and stamped by vendor				
2	Received LR (signed & stamped)/ confirmation from site regarding receipt of packages/ Boxes	1Original+2 Copy	1. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by Site address 2. In case of material purchased from sub vendor , Consignee address Vendor's name C/o BHEL C/o Site address 3. Vendor's Invoice no and Vehicle No are mentioned 4. No of boxes/No of packages are same as per Packing list 5. In case of and adverse remark on LR (Like shortages/damages/broken etc) , clarification from site/TBMM/TBCM is nedded 6. LR is readable 7. In case of photo copy, LR is verified by TBMM 8. LR date is after the date of MICC/(MDCC if issued) or same date				
3	Packing List - showing number of packages, and gross weight/net Weight (if applicable)	1Original+2 Copy	1. PO No and date, LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Site Name and address, Consignor and consignee address are mentioned 2. Item description and quantity are matched with Invoice and PO 3. Signed and stamped by vendor 4. No of packages/ Item descriptions are matched with MRC and LR				
4	MICC from BHEL	1Original+2C opy	1. BHEL MICC has been issued prior to the date of dispatch or on same date 2. In case where MICC date is after the date of dispatch then MDCC date is same or prior to the date of dispatch 3. Project Name, PO,Po Date, Vendor's name and address is correct 4. Item description, Quantity and unit of quantity are same as per PO 5. All hold point in MICC , if any, have been resolved before submission of bill 6. Signed and stamped by BHEL Executive 7. MICC and MDCC quantity are not less than Invoice quantity and cover all invoiced items.				
5	Guarantee Certificate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Project Name, PO No., Invoice No , LR No and date are mentioned 2. Guarantee Certificate is strictly matched with PO T&C 3. Signed and stamped by vendor				
6	Bank Guarantee	1 Copy	1. Ensure submission of BG directly from Bank before supply of material so that BG confirmation may be arranged before processing 2. Bill can be processed only after receipt of BG confirmation directly from bank 3. It should be in the name of BHEL , TBG Noida with registered office address Siri Fort, New Delhi 4. It should be in prescribed format. 5. BG value and valdity plus claim period should be minimum as specified in PO / RC. Please check before supply , If BG extension is required please arrange the same 6. Vendor's name address should be same as per PO 7. Po No / RC No and date should be correct				
7	Insurance Certfcate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Invoice No and date, Vendor's Name,Place from Consignor to Consignee are mentioned 2. It has not been issued later than the LR date 3. Insured value is not less than the Invoice value 4. Signed and stamped by Insurance Company 5. In case of Open Insurance Policy, declaration has been submitted to Insurance Company as per declaration clause of Open policy and 6. In case of any discrepancy , consent of TBCM is required for processing the bill and amount will be deducted for invalid Insurance				
8	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice	1Original+2C opy	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice 1. PVC invoice is attached along with supply Invoice 2. Calculation sheet and applicable PVC indices are also enclosed 3. If delay in delivery, then PVC indices are as per PO conditions.				
9			1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name an address are mentioned 2. Date of receipt of material				

Check List for Freight(Exclusive as per Transportation contract)

Check List for Freight(Exclusive as per Transportation contract)							
Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks (Y/N/NA)	Verification by MM (Y/N/NA)	Verification by Fin (Y/N/NA)
1	Invoice	1 Original	Freight Invoice Invoice for the Main Supply submitted				
2	Receipted LR (signed & stamped)/ confirmation from site regarding receipt of packages/ Boxes	1 Copy	1. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by Site address 2. In case of material purchased from sub vendor , Consignee address Vendor's name C/o BHEL C/o Site address 3. Vendor's Invoice no and Vehicle No are mentioned 4. No of boxes/No of packages are same as per Packing list 5. In case of and adverse remark on LR (Like shortages/damages/broken etc) , clarification from site/TBMM/TBCM is needed 6. LR is readable 7. In case of photo copy, LR is verified by TBMM 8. LR date is after the date of MICC/(MDCC if issued) or same date				
3	Transporter's document indicating the freight amount. Original money receipt to be submitted if required as per SCC	1 Original	As per Rate Contract (if any)/ WO.				
4	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice		1. PVC invoice is attached along with supply Invoice 2. Calculation sheet and applicable PVC indices are also enclosed 3. If delay in delivery, then PVC indices are as per PO conditions.				
5	LD Calculation, if applicable		Calculation Sheet of LD due to delay in delivery is attached				
6	MRC		1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name an address are mentioned 2. Date of receipt of material 3. Item description and quantity are same as per Invoice / Packing List of supply 4. It is signed and stamped by Site executive 5. In case of any shortages / damages / adverse remark , clarification is needed				
	Invoice control No				Vendor Signature	MM Signature	Finance Signature
					Date:	Date:	Date:

Applicable check list for MRC Bills:							
Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks (Y/N/NA)	Verification by MM (Y/N/NA)	Verification by Fin (Y/N/NA)
1	Invoice	1 Original	MRC Bill enclosed				
2	Material Receipt Certificate	1 Copy	1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name an address are mentioned 2. Date of receipt of material 3. Item description and quantity are same as per Invoice / Packing List of supply 4. It is signed and stamped by Site executive 5. In case of any shortages / damages / adverse remark , clarification from site/MM/CM is needed				
3	Submission of all final documents for the packages as detailed in Anx-10 of GCC rev 00, duly certified by Engg. Deptt. of purchaser or As per PO	1 Copy	Certificate as per PO requirement is attached				
Note*	Every Field to be ticked. If some documents is not applicable, same should be mentioned, All Pages to be numbered starting from the Last Page.						
	Invoice control No				Vendor Signature	MM Signature	Finance Signature
					Date:	Date:	Date:

(A) CONCILIATION (MODEL CONCILIATION CLAUSE FOR CONDUCTING CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE BHEL CONCILIATION SCHEME, 2018)

The Parties agree that if at any time (whether before, during or after the arbitral or judicial proceedings), any Disputes (which term shall mean and include any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arising in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation or breach of the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding (whichever is inapplicable), which the Parties are unable to settle mutually), arise inter-se the Parties, the same may, be referred by either party to Conciliation to be conducted through Independent Experts Committee to be appointed by competent authority of BHEL from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

Notes:

1. No serving or a retired employee of BHEL/Administrative Ministry of BHEL shall be included in the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.
2. Any other person(s) can be appointed as Conciliator(s) who is/are mutually agreeable to both the parties from outside the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in **Annexure-A to this GCC (Enclosed)**.

The Annexure-A together with its appendices will be treated as if the same is part and parcel hereof and shall be as effectual as if set out herein in these GCC.”

(B) ARBITRATION (WITH SOLE ARBITRATOR)

- 1.1. Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case amicable settlement is not reached between the Parties, in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or, in any manner touching upon the Contract, then, either Party may, by a notice in writing to the other Party refer such dispute or difference to the Sole Arbitrator and such Arbitrator appointed by Head of the BHEL Unit/Region/Division issuing the Contract.
- 1.2. The Arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award and the award of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the Parties.
- 1.3. Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (India) and amended in 2015 and further amendment passed in 2019 or statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The seat of arbitration shall

be New Delhi. The language of arbitration shall be English and the documents shall be submitted in English.

- 1.4. The cost of arbitration shall initially be borne equally by the Parties subject to the final apportionment of the cost of the arbitration in the award of the Arbitrator.
- 1.5. Notwithstanding the existence or any dispute or differences and/or reference for the arbitration, the Contractor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligations under this Contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner except where the Contract has been terminated by either Party in terms of this Contract.

1.6. **SETTLEMENT OF COMMERCIAL DISPUTES BETWEEN CPSES INTER SE AND CPSE(S) AND GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT(S)/ ORGANISATION(S) – ADMINISTRATIVE MECHANISM FOR RESOLUTION OF CPSES DISPUTES (AMRCD) – REGARDING**

Vide Dept. of Public Enterprises OM No. F. No. 4(1)/2013-DPE(GM)/FTS-1835 dated 22.05.2018 it has been conveyed that *"To make the mechanism more effective and binding on the disputing parties, a new mechanism namely Administrative Mechanism for resolution of CPSEs Disputes (AMRCD) having two level (tier) structure has been evolved in consultation with various stakeholders to replace the existing PMA mechanism which stands wound up from the date of issue of this OM."* Accordingly, the existing Permanent Machinery of Arbitration (PMA) stands wound up with effect from 22.05.2018 and cases relating to disputes or differences relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between CPSEs / Port Trust / Central or State Government Department / Organisations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs and Excise Departments) shall be taken up by either party for its resolution through Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes (AMRCD).

(C) JURISDICTION AND GOVERNING LAWS

The Courts at New Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any matter arising out of or in connection with this Contract. This Contract shall be construed as per and be governed by the Laws of India.

ANNEXURE TO MODEL CONCILIATION CLAUSE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION UNDER THE BHEL CONCILIATION SCHEME, 2018

BRIEF PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:
2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings.
3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.
4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL.
5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.
6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.
7. The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within

15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.

8. Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.
9. In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.
10. Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.
11. When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.
12. In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.
13. Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.

14. In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.
15. The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.
16. Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.
17. In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.
18. A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.
19. The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
20. Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall

however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.

21. Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.

22. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:

- a. On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
- b. By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
- c. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
- d. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration.
- e. On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.

23. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
1	Sitting fees	Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.
2	Towards drafting of settlement agreement	In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator)

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		<p>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator)</p> <p>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores. Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator)</p> <p>Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.</p>
3	Secretarial expenses	<p>Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC.</p> <p>Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators –Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC</p>
4	<p>Travel and transportation and stay at outstation</p> <p>i) Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)</p>	<p>As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.</p>
	Others	<p>As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL.</p>

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.
5	Venue for meeting	Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region / Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately.

24. The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s) on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.
25. If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.
26. The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.
27. Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.

28. The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 3 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.
29. The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/regulatory body, as the case may be.
30. The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:
 - a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;
 - b. admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;
 - c. proposals made by the Conciliator;
 - d. The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.
31. The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
32. None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
33. The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue

notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.

34. The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

Format 2 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018

**FORMAT FOR SEEKING CONSENT FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO
CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC**

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

**Sub: Resolution of the Disputes through conciliation by Independent
Expert Committee (IEC).**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Sir,

With reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, you have raised certain Disputes/claims. Vide your letter dated_____ you have requested BHEL to refer the Disputes/claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We are enclosing herewith Format (3) for giving consent and the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. You are requested to give your unconditional consent to the said terms and conditions of the Scheme by returning the same duly sealed and signed on each page. On receipt of your consent, matter will be put to the Competent Authority for consideration and decision.

Please note that BHEL has also certain claims against you (if applicable). BHEL reserves its right to agree or not to agree conciliation of the said disputes through BHEL and this letter is being issued without prejudice to BHEL's rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Yours faithfully,

Representative of BHEL

Format 3 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018
FORMAT FOR GIVING CONSENT BY
CONTRACTOR/VENDOR/CUSTOMER/COLLABORATOR/CONSORTIUM PARTNERS FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

BHEL

.....

Sub: Resolution of Disputes through Conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).

Ref: Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA No & date____

With reference to above referred contract, our following bills/invoices/claims submitted to BHEL are still unpaid giving rise to Disputes:

SL. no.	Claim Description	Bill submitted to BHEL (no. and date)	Amount of the bill/claim	Amount received from BHEL	Outstanding Amount

Accordingly we request you to kindly refer the Disputes in respect of above claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We hereby agree and give our unconditional consent to the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. We have signed the same on each page and enclosed it for your consideration.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature with stamp)

Authorized Representative of Contractor

Name, with designation

Date

Format 5 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018
STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO
THE IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES

1. Chronology of the Disputes
2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA
3. Brief history of the Disputes:
4. Issues:
5. Details of Clam(s)/Counter Claim(s):

SI. No.	Description of claim(s)/Counter Claim	Amount (in INR)Or currency applicable in the contract	Relevant contract clause

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

Note– *The Statement of Claims/Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.*

Item/Package Name :	
Enquiry No.:	
Project:	
Type of project	
Percentage of Local Content	<i>(Bidder to enter the applicable % of local content)</i>

Self-certification to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper

Format of Self certification regarding Local Content in line with PPP-MII order, 2017 & its revision dated 04.06.2020.

Date:.....

I _____ S/o, D/o, W/o, _____ Resident of _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

That I will agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017 (*hereinafter PPP-MII order*) of Government of India issued vide Notification No: P-45021/2/2017-BE-II dated 15/06/2017, its revision dated 04/06/2020 and any subsequent modifications/ Amendments, if any.

That the information furnished hereinafter is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I undertake to produce relevant records before the procuring entity/ BHEL or any other Government authority for the purpose of assessing the local content of goods/services/works supplied by me for *(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project)*.

That the local content for all inputs which constitute the said goods/services/works has been verified by me and I am responsible for the correctness of the claims made therein.

That the goods/services/works supplied by me for *(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project)* **contains.....%** *(mention the Local content in %age)* Local Content.

That the value addition for the purpose of meeting the 'Minimum Local Content' has been made by me at *(Enter the details of the location(s) at which value addition is made)*.

That in the event of the local content of the goods/services/works mentioned herein is found to be incorrect and not meeting the prescribed supplier class categorization criteria as per said order, based on the assessment of procuring agency (ies)/ BHEL/ Government Authorities for the purpose of assessing the local content, action shall be taken against me in line with the PPP-MII order and provisions of the Integrity pact/ Bidding Documents.

I agree to maintain the following information in the Company's record for a period of 8 years and shall make this available for verification to any statutory authority.

- i Name and details of the Local Supplier
(Registered Office, Manufacturing unit location, nature of legal entity)
- ii Date on which this certificate is issued

Item/Package Name :	
Enquiry No.:	
Project:	
Type of project	
Percentage of Local Content	<i>(Bidder to enter the applicable % of local content)</i>

Self-certification to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper

- iii. Goods/services/works for which the certificate is produced
- iv. Procuring entity to whom the certificate is furnished
- v. Percentage of local content claimed and whether it meets the Minimum Local Content prescribed
- vi. Name and contact details of the unit of the Local Supplier (s)
- vii. Sale Price of the product
- viii. Ex-Factory Price of the product
- ix. Freight, insurance and handling
- x. Total Bill of Material
- xi. List and total cost value of input used to manufacture the Goods/to provide services/in construction of works
- xii. List and total cost of input which are domestically sourced. Value addition certificates from suppliers, if the input is not in-house to be attached
- xiii. List and cost of inputs which are imported, directly or indirectly

For and on behalf of..... (Name of firm/entity)

Authorized signatory (To be duly authorized by the Board of Directors)

<Insert Name, Designation and Contact No.>

Clause regarding regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017 as per Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020

- I. Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in this tender only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority.
- II. "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not failing in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.
- III. "Bidder from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Order means:
 - a. An entity Incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - b. A subsidiary of an entity Incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - c. An entity substantially controlled through entitles incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - d. An entity whose *beneficial owner* is situated in such a country, or
 - e. An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or
 - f. A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or
 - g. A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above
- IV. The *beneficial owner* for the purpose of (iii) above will be as under:
 1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.
Explanation-
 - a. "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent. of shares or capital or profits of the company;
 - b. "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholder's agreements or voting agreements;
 2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership;
 3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of such association or body of Individuals;
 4. Where no natural person is Identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;
 5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.
- V. An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another or to represent another in dealings with third person.

Clause regarding regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017 as per Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020

VI. The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contract works to any contractor from a country which shares a land border with India unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority.

** The above clause is not applicable to the bidders from those countries (even if sharing a land border with India) to which the GoI has extended lines of credit or in which the GoI is engaged in development projects.*

* List of countries to which lines of credit have been extended or in which development projects are undertaken are available on the Ministry of External affairs website (<https://www.mea.gov.in/>)

Compliance to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper

Sub: Compliance to Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017

Sl No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1	<i>We, M/s _____ have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India; We hereby certify that we are not from such a country.</i>	<i>Agreed</i>

(Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL)

Bidder's authorized signatory with stamp & seal

Compliance to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper

Sub: Compliance to Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017

SI No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1	<p><i>We, M/s_____ have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India. We are from such a country which shares a land border with India & have been registered with the Competent Authority as specified in above said order. We hereby certify that we fulfil all requirements in this regard and are eligible to be considered.</i></p> <p><i>Evidence of valid registration by the Competent Authority is attached.</i></p>	<p align="center"><i>Agreed</i></p>

(Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL)

Bidder's authorized signatory with stamp & seal

No.25-111612018-PG
Government of India
Ministry of Power
Shram Shakti Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi • — 110001
Tele Fax: 011-23730264

Dated 02/07/2020

ORDER

Power Supply System is a sensitive and critical infrastructure that supports not only our national defence, vital emergency services including health, disaster response, critical national infrastructure including classified data & communication services, defence installations and manufacturing establishments, logistics services but also the entire economy and the day-to-day life of the citizens of the country. Any danger or threat to Power Supply System can have catastrophic effects and has the potential to cripple the entire country. Therefore, the Power Sector is a strategic and critical sector.

The vulnerabilities in the Power Supply System & Network mainly arise out of the possibilities of cyber attacks through malware / Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipment. Hence, to protect the security, integrity and reliability of the strategically important and critical Power Supply System & Network in the country, the following directions are hereby issued:-

1. All equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network shall be tested in the country to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threat and for adherence to Indian Standards.
2. All such testings shall be done in certified laboratories that will be designated by the Ministry of Power (MOP).
3. Any import of equipment/components/parts from "prior reference" countries as specified or by persons owned by, controlled by, or subject to the jurisdiction or the directions of these "prior reference" countries will require prior permission of the Government of India
4. Where the equipment/components/parts are imported from "prior reference" countries, with special permission, the protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories shall be approved by the Ministry of Power (MOP).

This order shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in power supply system or any activity directly or indirectly related to power supply system.

This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister of State for Power and New & Renewable Energy (Independent Charge).



(Goutam Ghosh)

Director Tel: 011-23716674 To:

1. All Ministries/Departments of Government of India (As per list)
2. Secretary (Coordination), Cabinet Secretariat
3. Vice Chairman, NITI Aayog

सेवा भवन, आर. के. पुरम-I, नई दिल्ली-110066 टेली: 011-26732257 ईमेल: ce-rndcea@nic.in वेबसाइट:
www.cea.nic.in

Sewa Bhawan, R.K Puram-I, New Delhi-110066 Tele: 011-26732257 Email: ce-rndcea@nic.in Website: www.cea.nic.in

Vendor Compliance format in bidder letter head

In view of by order No. 25-111612018-PG, Dated 02.07.2020 of Ministry of Power, GOI

Enquiry No/ PO No & Date :
Project :
Name of items/Package :

This is to certify that all equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network are in strict compliance to directions issued by Ministry of Power, Govt. of India vide order No. 25-111612018-PG dated 02.07.2020. The imported component(s), part or assembly item(s) does not carry any malware/Trojan etc.

Note: Non-compliance of MoP Order and its subsequent amendment(s), (if any), by vendor shall lead to rejection of their offer or cancellation of contract, which is awarded by BHEL.

Bidder's authorized signatory
with stamp & seal

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
(TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP)**

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TENDER ENQUIRY / CONTRACT

This is to be submitted duly signed by bidder in original. Clause-wise deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, are to be brought out clearly in “Schedule of Commercial Deviation”. Deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, mentioned elsewhere in the bid / offer, shall not be considered.

Sr. No.	
1.	<p>INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS :</p> <p>1.1 Sealed bids are invited for the items mentioned in the tender enquiry conforming to the NIT including Technical Specifications. Bids should be typed and free from overwriting and erasures. Corrections or additions / deletions, if any, must be clearly written and attested, otherwise offer may be rejected.</p> <p>1.2 Bidder must ensure that their bid is submitted / dropped in the tender box on or before 14-00 Hrs. IST on the due date of opening, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, at the address as follows :-</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Tender Box, Materials Management, Transmission Business Group, Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, 5th Floor, Tower-A, Advant Navis IT Business Park, Plot-7, Sector-142, Noida Expressway, Noida, Dist. G. B. Nagar, U. P. . 201305</p> <p>1.3 In case tender enquiry is floated through the e-procurement system, offer / bid has to be submitted through the e-procurement system ONLY as per instructions given in the e-procurement portal (https://bheleps.buyjunction.in).</p> <p>1.4 The bids shall be opened at 14-30 Hrs. IST on the due date of opening, in the presence of participating bidders who may like to be present, unless otherwise specified in the NIT. Bids received late are liable for rejection. Bidders sending bids by courier or post will have to ensure that it is timely delivered at the above address.</p> <p>1.5 Bids are to be submitted duly signed with seal in two parts :-</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a) Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I) . To be submitted in 2 sets (original + copy). A copy of Price Bid (Part-II) clearly mentioning all the necessary information as per format without prices Un-Priced Bid+is also to be enclosed in Part-I Bid.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b) Price Bid (Part-II) . To be submitted only in one set in a separate sealed envelope. This should not contain any Technical and / or Commercial Terms and Conditions. The rates should be quoted both in figures and words.</p> <p>1.6 The Part-I and Part-II Bids are to be sealed in separate envelopes and marked</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>as %Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)+and %Price Bid (Part-II)+respectively. Both the envelopes are to be kept in another common envelope and marked as %BID+. Each envelope should be sealed and super scribed with tender enquiry no., item / package name, project name and due date of opening. Bidder's name and address shall also be mentioned on each envelope.</p> <p>1.7 For any technical clarification, please contact official mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT.</p> <p>1.8 For any commercial clarification please contact official issuing tender enquiry / NIT.</p> <p>1.9 Price bid (Part-II) should not contain any additional information / description other than given in %Un-Priced Bid+ submitted with %Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)+except prices, otherwise bid is liable for rejection.</p> <p>1.10 Price Bid submitted along with the bid shall remain valid up to validity of offer. Any discount / revised offer submitted by the bidder on its own shall be accepted provided it is received before the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid). The discount shall be applied on pro-rata basis to all items including optional items, if any, unless specified otherwise by the bidder. Discount offered shall be valid for full duration of validity of the offer including extension of validity, if any. Unsolicited Supplementary / Revised Price Bid submitted after the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid), during validity period of offer, unless asked by BHEL, shall not be considered. Withdrawal of quotation by the bidder, at any stage after its opening, may entail suitable action against such bidder by BHEL.</p> <p>1.11 The consultants / firm (and any of its affiliates) shall not be eligible to participate against tender enquiry for the related goods or works or services for the same project, if they were engaged by BHEL-TBG for the consultancy services.</p> <p>1.12 In case any Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal insists on engaging the services of an agent, such agent shall not be allowed to represent more than one manufacturer / supplier in the same tender. Moreover, either the agent could bid on behalf of the manufacturer / supplier or the manufacturer / supplier could bid directly but not both. In case bids are received from the manufacturer / supplier and the agent, bid received from the agent shall be ignored.</p> <p>1.13 Non-conformities / errors / discrepancies in quoted prices in price bids shall be dealt as follows :-</p> <p>a) If, in the price structure quoted for the required goods / services / works, there is discrepancy between the unit price and the total price (which is obtained by multiplying the unit price by the quantity), the unit price shall prevail and the total price corrected accordingly, unless in the opinion of BHEL there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price corrected accordingly.</p> <p>b) If there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected.</p> <p>c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.</p> <p>d) If there is such discrepancy in an offer as mentioned in (a), (b) & (c) above, the same shall be conveyed to the bidder with target date upto which the bidder has to send his acceptance on the above lines and if the bidder does not agree to the decision of the BHEL, the bid is liable to be ignored.</p> <p>1.14 In case the scope of the successful bidder / supplier against this tender enquiry includes Erection, Testing and Commissioning (ETC) of the equipment / material at site in addition to Supply, Purchase Order shall be placed for Supply Portion and Contract shall be separately awarded for ETC at Site Portion. General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein shall be applicable for both Supply & ETC at Site. Additional Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection, Testing and Commissioning at Site %BHEL/TBG/GTC-ETC/2016 Rev. 01+ shall be applicable for ETC at Site only which is to be read in conjunction with General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein. However, any breach of either the Purchase Order or the Contract shall be deemed to be breach of the other.</p> <p>1.15 Taxes and Duties payable extra as per Clause No. 2.3 in NIT, if not specified/quoted clearly as extra shall be considered as included in Ex-works Price and therefore shall not be reimbursed. Taxes and duties not payable extra as per NIT shall be deemed to be included in Ex-works Price.</p> <p>1.16 If the rates for taxes and duties in respect of the quoted materials and / or services assumed by the Supplier are less than the tariff prevailing at the time of tendering, Supplier will be responsible for such under quotations. However if the rates assumed are higher than the correct rates prevailing at the time tendering, the difference will be to the credit of BHEL.</p> <p>Note : Representative / official deputed by the bidder to witness tender opening must produce authorization letter for the same.</p>
2.	<p>PRICES :</p> <p>2.1 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, all prices shall be FIRM. No enhancement of rate for whatsoever reasons unless and until asked by BHEL shall be allowed.</p> <p>2.2 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices shall be on INR basis.</p> <p>2.3 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices are to be quoted on FOR (Site / Destination) basis excluding GST. The break-up of prices shall be as under :-</p> <p>a) Ex-works Price: Ex-works price including packing & forwarding charges.</p> <p>b) Freight: Freight for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately.</p> <p>c) Insurance: Insurance for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately.</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>d) Type Test Charges: If asked in the technical specification, it is to be quoted separately for each test.</p> <p>e) Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>f) Charges for Testing & Commissioning at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>g) Charges for Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>h) Training Charges: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>2.4 GST rates along with HSN/SAC code as applicable on Sr No (a) to (h) above is to be mentioned separately in percentage in both un-priced bid and price bid.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, the purchase order shall be placed on Ex-works basis for Indian bidders.</p> <p>ii) Prices quoted by Indian bidders shall be in Indian Rupees only.</p> <p>iii) In case Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Testing & Commissioning at Site or Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site is also in scope of the bidder along with supply, bidder has to ensure that prices quoted for such services also are in line with special terms & conditions of the NIT, if any.</p> <p>iv) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, Unloading at Site / Destination shall not be in the scope of the supplier.</p> <p>v) Prices in respect of Sr No (a) to Sr No (h) of Clause 2.3 above are to be quoted inclusive of all taxes & Duties, charges. Levies, royalty etc. if any, excluding GST.</p>
3.	<p>TERMS OF PAYMENT :</p> <p>3.1 For Supply only in scope of the supplier</p> <p>100% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. • Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. • GST Compliant Tax Invoice • Packing List (Case-wise) • Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. • Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management • Guarantee Certificate • Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) • Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order. <p>3.2 For Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier or Supply where Testing & Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>a) 95% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order. <p>b) 5% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier or Certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier. · Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management <p>3.3 For Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier</p> <p>a) 90% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order <p>b) 10% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Certificate of successful completion of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management · Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management <p>3.4 For Type Test Charges</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with copy of Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) on completion of delivery (at site, if F&I is in scope of</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>supplier) of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable. List of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management.</p> <p>3.5 For Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).</p> <p>3.6 For Charges for Testing & Commissioning at Site</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).</p> <p>3.7 For Training Charges</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of completion of training issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies).</p> <p>Note :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Supplier has to submit invoice(s) as per PO or approved billing break-up of prices (if applicable as per NIT). ii) In case of supplies for overseas project, Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Authorized Representative shall also be acceptable. iii) In case of Transit Insurance under Open Insurance Policy, Intimation / Declaration of Transit Insurance as per terms of the relevant Open Insurance Policy along with copy of Open Insurance Policy from underwriters shall also be acceptable. iv) Supplier has to ensure commencement of transit insurance from the date not later than LR / GR date. v) Supplier has to submit Tax Invoice(s). Supplier should ensure that Tax Invoice should comply all statutory requirements under GST Law to enable BHEL to avail input credit vi) MSMED Act, 2006 and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time shall be applicable for release of payment to suppliers qualified & registered as Micro & Small Enterprises based on documents mentioned in the NIT for MSME. vii) Supplier has to submit PBG (as per BHEL format) & Guarantee Certificate as per PO terms. viii) In case any shortages and / or damages in supplies, an amount calculated

Sr. No.	
	<p>based on comments against Material Receipt Certificate issued by the BHEL Site Official shall be withheld from the supply payment against 3.1(a) or 3.2(a) above to be deemed fit by BHEL subject to a minimum of 10% of the total ex-works value of the invoice corresponding to the LR / GR against which any shortages and / or damages are reported. The withheld amount shall be released after the shortages and / or damages in supplies are supplied / replenished against Certification by BHEL Site Official.</p> <p>ix) Payment of GST component shall be made only if vendor has deposited the Tax and credit for the same is reflected in GSTN (GST Network). In case credit of the same is not reflected in GSTN , vendor may alternatively furnish BG of GST Amount for a period valid for not less than 1 month .In case of disallowance of credit /non reflection of credit in GSTN , amount will be recovered from supplier along with applicable Interest , penalty etc from any of his dues.</p> <p>x) If GST is payable by BHEL on reverse Charge Mechanism basis, vendor should ensure the submission of GST compliant Tax invoice immediately on dispatch/ performance of service. In case of non-compliance any additional charges towards interest, penalty etc, will be to vendors account.</p> <p>xi) TDS under GST Act, if applicable, shall be deducted unless Exemption Certificate If applicable, from the appropriate authority is furnished to BHEL along with Invoice.</p>
4.	<p>INTEREST LIABILITY :</p> <p>In case of any delay in payment due to any reason, BHEL shall not pay any interest on delayed payment. Also, no interest shall be payable by BHEL on the bank guarantee / deposit amount or balance payment or any other money which may become due owing to difference or misunderstanding or any dispute before any quasi judicial authority between BHEL and the Supplier / Contractor.</p>
5.	<p>GUARANTEE :</p> <p>The equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is earlier.</p> <p>Wherever Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site are also in the scope of the Supplier, the guarantee period shall be 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is later.</p> <p>The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier / contractor. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material / component shall be to suppliers / contractors account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect / rejection etc.</p> <p>In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to undertake the replacement of such defective equipment / material / component at the risk and cost of the supplier / contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG / other dues of this Purchase</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>Order / Contract or any other Purchase Order / Contract executed by the supplier / contractor.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) In case of Illumination System, items viz. Lamps, Tubes, Ballast, Starters, Capacitors & Fuses will not be under Guarantee after commissioning.</p> <p>ii) In addition to the above guarantee period, Extended Guarantee / Warranty, if any, shall be as per NIT / Technical Specifications.</p> <p>iii) In case offer of agent of Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal is considered, as per Clause No. 1.12 above, Guarantee as mentioned above has to be provided by the Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal also.</p>
6.	<p>LATENT DEFECT :</p> <p>Liability for latent defects shall be for defects inherently lying within material or arising out of design deficiency which does not manifest itself during guarantee period but later and shall be limited to five years from the expiry of the guarantee period.</p>
7.	<p>PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE (PBG) :</p> <p>Supplier shall arrange to submit Performance BG / Deposit on a non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value along with first invoice or within 60 days from placement of Purchase Order (PO) whichever is earlier, in line with one of the applicable options as follows :-</p> <p><u>Option %A+</u></p> <p>A single rolling PBG for Rs. 50 Lakhs initially valid for 18 months with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months for all the Purchase Orders being executed for Transmission Business Group, BHEL. However, validity of the PBG shall be extended till 18 months from the date of last delivery with 3 months claim period extra over and above 18 months.</p> <p>Single Rolling PBG option shall not be applicable in case Ex-works value of the PO at the time of placement of PO exceeds Rs. One Crore.</p> <p><u>Option %B+</u></p> <p>PBG for 10% of the total Ex-works PO value, valid for 18 months from the date of last delivery with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months. Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO shall be considered for calculation of the PBG amount.</p> <p><u>Option %C+</u></p> <p>In case the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO does not exceed Rs. Ten Lakhs, interest free Deposit of 10% of the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO in form of Demand Draft favouring %Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited+ and payable at New Delhi / Delhi / Noida shall also be acceptable to BHEL in lieu of PBG, which shall be released after expiry of 21 months from the date of last delivery after deduction, if any, within 60 days from receipt of invoice in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) to be submitted by the supplier.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) The Bank Guarantee shall be from any bank as per Annexure for List of Banks (32 Nos.). The original PBG should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida.</p> <p>ii) Extension of validity of the PBG in original, as per above clause, should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida at least 45 days before expiry of validity of the PBG.</p> <p>iii) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, deviation taken for non-submission of PBG / Deposit, as applicable, shall not be accepted.</p>

Sr. No.	
	iv) Supplier has to confirm one of the applicable options for submission of PBG / Deposit before placement of PO. v) In case of non. submission PBG / Deposit, as applicable, BHEL reserve the right for Risk Purchase as per terms of the NIT and impose Suspension of Business Dealings with the Supplier / Contractor. vi) BHEL reserve the right to encash the Bank Guarantee and forfeit the amount in the event of any default, failure or neglect on part of the Supplier in fulfilment of performance of the Purchase Order. vii) Value of the Bank Guarantee (at the time of submission) shall remain unchanged for any subsequent variations in Purchase Order value up to $\pm 20\%$. Beyond this variation of $\pm 20\%$, the Supplier shall arrange to enhance or may reduce the value of the Bank Guarantee accordingly for the total variation promptly. viii) Vendor to ensure submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, as referred in clause No 9 regarding Final Documentation. BG shall be released only after submission of the same to BHEL TBMM.
8.	SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL : Supplier shall submit the master document list within 7 days from date of Purchase Order / Contract, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, with planned dates for submission which shall be in line with activity schedule as per Purchase Order / Contract and shall be finalized with BHEL Engineering Management. Date of first submission of drawings / documents shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management after the receipt of applicable drawings / documents (e.g. project specific cover sheet, GTP, OGA drawings, schemes, type test reports etc.) by BHEL. During detailed engineering stage, necessary hard copies of the engineering drawings / documents shall also be submitted by the supplier as per the Purchase Order / Contract requirement. The supplier shall also submit the packing drawings as per technical specifications. In case item(s) offered require any interface details of other item (not in the scope of supplier & required for operating the equipment), the supplier has to submit interfaces schedule along with submission of engineering drawings / documents. It shall be responsibility of the supplier to get the details of the interfaced item from BHEL before manufacturing to avoid any mismatch at site.
9.	FINAL DOCUMENTATION : Final documentation as called in the Technical /contract specification is to be submitted within 3 months from the date of first delivery of respective equipment, item/material. After submission of Final Documentation, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue a Certificate of Completion of Final Documentation. Wherever Final Documentation is not applicable, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue confirmation regarding the same, Vendor to submit the Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, to BHEL TBMM. In case of Non Submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, BG will be liable for encashment.
10.	INSPECTION : BHEL / customer / third party shall inspect equipment / material before despatch. Stage inspection during manufacturing may also be carried out. Material to be despatched only after getting Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC) / MICC issued by BHEL. Supplier shall send inspection call on prescribed format / web site only, with an advance notice of 15 days. Supplier to ensure submission of all routine / acceptance test reports, inspection

Sr. No.	
	<p>reports and all other documents related to inspection, immediately to BHEL.</p> <p>BHEL representative is authorised to carry out audits along with Third Party Inspection Agency at vendor's / supplier's works before clearing the items for despatch.</p>
11.	<p>DESPATCH DOCUMENTS : Despatch documents to be immediately sent to BHEL on despatch are as follows :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copy of Invoice • Copy of LR / GR in case of Indian suppliers or BL / AWB in case of foreign suppliers • Copy of Packing List (Case-wise) • Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters • Copy of Guarantee Certificate
12.	<p>DELIVERY PERIOD : Delivery / Completion requirement shall be mentioned in the NIT. Bidder to specify best delivery / completion period possible in weeks from the date of LOI / PO as per activity schedule for consideration by BHEL. Time required for type test, if applicable, is to be separately indicated. Note :</p> <p>LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) contracts shall be considered as delivery date.</p>
13.	<p>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAYED DELIVERY: In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.</p> <p>However, in case of staggered (lot-wise) contractual delivery schedule, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes, duties, freight & insurance as applicable) of delayed lot per week of delay or part thereof subject to maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value. (Incl taxes, duties, Freight & Insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.</p> <p>Note :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) In case of any amendment / revision in PO /WO, the LD shall be linked to the amended / revised Purchase Order / Contract value and delivery / completion time / schedule, if applicable. ii) LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) for imported supplies shall be treated as the date of dispatch for levying LD as above. iii) However, for indigenous supply, if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official & the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 30 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is upto 1000 Kms or if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official & the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 45 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is more than 1000 Kms, such excess period shall also be considered for LD purpose. iv) If, as per supplier, delay is not attributable to the supplier, delay analysis with documentary evidence may be submitted by the supplier at the earliest but not

Sr. No.	
	later than six months from the end of the financial year in which the payment is withheld. Based on the above details / documents submitted by the supplier, BHEL shall take final decision and if considered appropriate by BHEL, withheld amount (full or part as the case may be) shall be released, otherwise, full or balance withheld amount shall be treated as deduction of Liquidated Damages (LD) towards delayed delivery.
14.	<p>VALIDITY OF OFFER : The offer shall be valid for 120 days from the due date of opening of tender (i.e. techno-commercial bid unless otherwise specified in the NIT). Prices of Spares, wherever they optional items, shall be valid till two years from the date of placement of PO.</p>
15.	<p>ACCEPTANCE / REJECTION OF TENDER : BHEL reserve the right to reject in full or part, any or all tender without assigning any reason thereof. BHEL also reserve right to vary the quantities as mentioned in the NIT. Acceptance of offer is subject to vendor approval by customer before opening of price bid.</p> <p>BHEL shall not be bound by any power of attorney granted by tenderer or by changes in composition of the firm made subsequent to award of order / contract. BHEL may however recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, cost of which will be chargeable to the seller / contractor concerned. If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information, BHEL reserves the right to reject such an offer at any stage or cancel the order / contract, if awarded, and forfeit the security deposit and bank guarantee.</p>
16.	<p>DEVIATION : The bids having deviation(s) w.r.t. tender are liable for rejection. However, BHEL, at its discretion, may load the prices for evaluation of offer with prior intimation to bidder.</p>
17.	<p>TENDER EVALUATION : Comparative statement shall be prepared and evaluated on total cost basis at destination/site (as per terms of NIT) considering overall quantity indicated in NIT unless contrary to same is specifically mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT. Total cost for this purpose shall include cost of scope of work as mentioned in NIT along with applicable taxes & duties, and other services etc. (if applicable). GST input credit available to BHEL shall be reduced from prices while determining L1 status.</p> <p>In case all bidders are foreign & Port of Import (destination port) is same for all the bidders, evaluation of offers shall be done on CIF (Port of Import) basis. Otherwise, evaluation of offers shall be done on the basis of delivered cost at site /destination to BHEL. Further, in case of foreign bidders, marine freight & insurance are to be quoted separately & the purchase order may be placed on FOB basis with an option for delivery on CIF / CFR basis, if required, later.</p> <p>In case of foreign bidders, Exchange Rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on date of tender opening (Part-I Bid in case of two part bid) shall be considered. If the relevant day happens to be a bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken for tender evaluation.</p>
18.	<p>LOADING CRITERIA : List of permissible deviations & loading criteria thereof are as follows :-</p> <p>a) Payment Terms Base rate of SBI (as applicable on the date of bid opening / techno-commercial bid opening in case of two part bids) + 6% shall be considered for loading for the period of relaxation sought by bidder(s) against terms of payment in the NIT.</p> <p>b) Liquidated Damages (LD) for Delayed Delivery</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>Loading on LD clause shall be to the extent to which it is not agreed to by the bidder (at offered value).</p> <p>c) In case of foreign bidders, if the quoted prices is on CIF basis only, it shall be loaded to arrive at total FOR (Site / Destination) price, as applicable, by factors as follows :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Port handling / clearing charges: @ 1% of CIF value to arrive at Customs Assessable Value. ii) Custom Duty (including CVD & SAD) as per NIT prevailing on date of price bid opening. iii) Inland Freight & Transit Insurance: @ 5% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is upto 1000 Kms or @ 7% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is more than 1000 Kms. <p>Note : Additional deviations (if considered acceptable by BHEL) & the loading criteria shall be communicated to all the qualified bidders before price bid opening.</p>
19.	<p>ARBITRATION :</p> <p>In the event of any dispute emanating from and relating to this contract, the matter shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the competent authority of BHEL. Subject to aforesaid, the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time in India shall apply to the arbitration proceedings. The venue of arbitration shall be in New Delhi.</p> <p>Further there shall be no claim for any pre-reference or pendente-lite interest on the claims and any claim for such interest made shall be void.</p> <p>However, in case of contract with Public Sector Enterprise / Undertaking (PSE/PSU) or Govt. Dept., the extant guidelines of Govt. of India shall be followed.</p>
20.	<p>LEGAL SETTLEMENT :</p> <p>Indian Courts at New Delhi / Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction to decide the dispute, if any, arising out of or in respect of the contract(s) to which these conditions are applicable. Contract, including all matters connected with contract, shall be governed by the Indian Law, both substantive and procedural, for the time being in force including modification thereto.</p>
21.	<p>SUB-CONTRACTING :</p> <p>In case further subcontracting of BHEL Purchase Order / Contract or part thereof is envisaged by supplier, the same can be done after written permission is obtained from BHEL. However it shall not absolve the Supplier / Contractor of the responsibility of fulfilling BHEL Purchase Order / Contract requirements. In case of subcontracting of Purchase Order / Contract awarded by BHEL or part thereof without such permission, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract and source such material / component / equipment / system from any other agency at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor.</p> <p>If Supplier / Contractor is an individual or proprietary concern and the individual or the proprietor dies or the partnership is dissolved or substantially affected, then unless BHEL is satisfied that legal representative of individual Supplier / Contractor or proprietor of proprietary concern and surviving partners of partnership firm are capable of carrying out and completing the Purchase Order / Contract, BHEL shall be entitled to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract as to its incomplete portion and without being in any way liable to payment of any compensation to legal representative of Supplier / Contractor and / or to surviving partners of Supplier / Contractor firm on account of cancellation of the Purchase Order / Contract.</p> <p>Decision of BHEL that legal representatives of deceased Supplier / Contractor or</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>surviving partners of the Supplier / Contractor's firm cannot carry out and complete the Purchase Order / Contract shall be final and binding on the parties hereto.</p> <p>Terms and Conditions shall not get affected in case of de-merger / amalgamation / taking-over / re-constitution etc.</p>
22.	<p>RISK PURCHASE : In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.</p> <p>Recovery amount on account of purchases made by BHEL at the risk and cost of Supplier / Contractor shall be the difference of total value of new Purchase Order (PO) value and total value of old Purchase Order for applicable items, where the total value of new PO is more than total value of old PO for applicable items, plus additional 15% of the total ex-works value of new PO as overheads.</p> <p>The Supplier / Contractor shall on no account be entitled to any gain on such risk & cost purchase. In case the purchase order (PO) value of the new PO is less than the PO value of the old PO, 15% of the total ex-works value of the new PO shall be recovered as overheads and the difference between the PO value of the old PO and the new PO shall not be considered for calculation of the recovery amount.</p>
23.	<p>ADJUSTMENT OF RECOVERY : Any amount payable by the Supplier / Contractor under any of the condition of this contract shall be liable to be adjusted against any amount payable to the Supplier / Contractor under any other Purchase Order / Contract awarded to him by any BHEL unit. This is without prejudice to any other action, as may be deemed fit, by BHEL.</p>
24.	<p>FORCE MAJEURE CONDITION : If by reason of war, civil commotion, act of god, Government restrictions, strike, lockout which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor the deliveries / services are delayed, Supplier / Contractor shall not be held responsible.</p> <p>If at any time during the continuance of the Purchase Order / Contract, the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligations under the Purchase Order / Contract is prevented or delayed by reason of any war hostilities, acts of the public enemy, restrictions by Govt. of India, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, floods, explosion, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strike, lock-outs or acts of God (hereinafter referred to as event), which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor or BHEL, then provided notice of the happening of such event is given by either party to the other within fifteen (15) days from the date of occurrence thereof, neither party shall by reason of such event be entitled to terminate the Purchase Order / Contract nor shall have any claim for damages against each other in respect of such non-performance and delay in performance. Performance under the Purchase Order / Contract shall be resumed immediately after such event has come to an end or</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>ceased to exist and decision of BHEL as to whether the deliveries have to be resumed or not shall be final, conclusive and binding on the parties hereto. In the event of the parties hereto not able to agree that a force majeure event has occurred, the parties shall submit the disputes for resolution pursuant to the provisions hereunder, provided that the burden of proof as to whether a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming such an event. Notwithstanding above provisions, BHEL shall reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or partly, in order to meet the overall project schedule and make alternative arrangements for completion of delivery and other schedules.</p>
25.	<p>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN (MQP) : Supplier to submit approved MQP in line with requirement of BHEL/customer.</p>
26.	<p>SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND RATING SYSTEM : BHEL reserve the right for evaluation of Supplier Performance Rating as per Supplier Performance Monitoring and Rating System of BHEL for necessary action. Details are available at BHEL Website www.bhel.com for reference.</p>
27.	<p>DEALING WITH BANNED SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS IN BHEL : Offers of the bidders, who are on the banned list, as also the offers of the bidders who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL website www.bhel.com for reference.</p>
28.	<p>ORDER OF PRECEDENCE : The order of precedence shall be as follows :- a) Special Terms & Conditions (STC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract, if any b) General Terms & Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract & Additional General Terms & Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site, if applicable Provisions in (a) above shall prevail over (b). In case of conflict, between Technical Specifications and STC / GTC, bidder to seek necessary clarifications from BHEL concerned official as specified in NIT.</p>
29.	<p>PACKING : Packing shall be in conformity with specifications and shall be such as to ensure prevention of damages, corrosion, deterioration, shortages, pilferage and loss in transit or storage. In case of shipment by sea or air, the packing shall be sea-worthy or air-worthy respectively and of international standards. Different types of spares i.e. start-up / commissioning spares and initial spares (mandatory spares and recommended O&M spares) are to be packed separately. Packing List shall be submitted as per standard format along with advance set of documents for claiming payment which shall also indicate :- a) Case / Packing size (as applicable). b) Gross weight and net weight of each package. c) Detailed contents of the package with quantity of each item separately.</p> <p>Project, Item / Package Description, BHEL's PO No. with date & Case / Packing Mark should also be clearly mentioned on the Case / Packing and Packing List for identification. Also, Packing List must be duly signed & should include respective Invoice No. & LR No.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>Foreign suppliers to furnish details to arrange inland transportation by BHEL, if applicable, as follows :- i) No. of Packages ii) Size with Weight (Gross & Net) of each Package iii) No. of Containers with type & size required for inland transportation</p>

Sr. No.	
	iv) Type of Cargo (Break Bulk / LCL / FCL) v) Customs Tariff No.
30.	<p>COLOUR CODING : Aluminium stickers are required to be attached to large components but plastic sheet tags should be tied with small components, giving details like purchase order, description of the component, quantity etc. Tags should be of the colour as follows :- a) Main equipment : Yellow or White tag b) Start-up / Commissioning spares : Blue tag c) Mandatory spares : Pink or Red tag d) Recommended / O&M spares : Green tag</p>
31.	<p>MICRO, SMALL & MEDIUM ENTERPRISES (MSME) : MSMED Act 2006 as amended from time to time & extant regulations of Govt. of India for MSME will be applicable. Micro & Small Enterprises (MSE) can avail the intended benefits only if they submit along with the offer / bid, attested copies of either Acknowledgement of Entrepreneur Memorandum Part-II (EM-II certificate) having deemed validity (five years from the date of issue of acknowledgement in EM-II) or valid NSIC certificate or EM-II certificate along with attested copy of a CA certificate (As per BHEL format where deemed validity of EM-II certificate of five years have expired) applicable for the relevant financial year (latest audited). Date to be reckoned for determining the deemed validity will be the date of opening (for Techno-commercial Bid : Part-I in case of two part bid). Non-submission of such documents will lead to consideration of their bid at par with other bidders. No benefit shall be applicable for this enquiry if any deficiency in the above required documents are not submitted before price bid opening. If the tender is to be submitted through e-procurement portal, then the above required documents are to be uploaded on the portal. Documents should be notarized or arrested (in original) by a Gazetted officer. Copy of Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum with Acknowledgement of Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises should also be furnished.</p>
32.	<p>BUSINESS ETHICS / SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS : If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution, indulges in malpractices cheating, bribery, fraud or other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influences the price or fails to perform or is in default without any reasonable cause etc or performs any act considered objectionable as per extant %Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/Contractors+ Abridged version of same is available at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on %Supplier Registration+Page.</p>
33.	<p>REVERSE AUCTION : BHEL reserve the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder or price bid submitted by the bidder through e-procurement system. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. All bidders to give their acceptance for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA. In case BHEL decides to go for Reverse Auction, only those bidders who have given their unconditional acceptance to participate in RA will be allowed to participate in the Reverse Auction. Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit %online sealed bid in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of %online sealed bid by the bidder will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue. General Terms and Conditions of RA are available at Annexure. Business Rules for</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>RA shall be sent to the bidders before conducting RA. Abridged Version of %Common Guidelines for Conducting Reverse Auction+may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on %Supplier Registration+ Page & %Tender Notifications+Page.</p>
34.	<p>INTEGRITY PACT : Bidders shall have to enter into Integrity Pact with BHEL, duly signed with seal in original, if specified in NIT / RFQ failing which bidder's offer shall be liable for rejection.</p>
35.	<p>TERMINATION OF CONTRACT : BHEL shall have the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract without any financial implication to BHEL if vendor approval by end user / customer is withdrawn or in case of Suspension of Business Dealings with the Suppliers / Contractors by BHEL.</p> <p>BHEL shall have the right to cancel Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or in part, in case they are obliged to do so on account of any decline, diminution, curtailment or stoppage of their business and in that event, the Supplier's / Contractor' compensation claim shall be settled mutually.</p> <p>In case of cancellation of Purchase Order / Contract for main supply, all other associated Purchase Orders / Contracts like those for Mandatory Spares / Recommended Spares / Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) / Supervision of ETC, if any, would also get cancelled.</p>
36.	<p>SHELF LIFE : Supplier has to inform the list of the items / sub-items which have limited shelf life like consumables or those required for the first fill and shall indicate the corresponding shelf life period in the offer. Such items / sub-items shall be manufactured / despatched only after getting formal clearance from BHEL.</p>
37.	<p>LIMITATION OF LIABILITY : Notwithstanding any other provisions, except in cases of wilful misconduct and / or criminal negligence / acts,</p> <p>a) Neither the Supplier / Contractor nor BHEL shall be liable to the other, whether in Purchase Order / Contract, tort, or otherwise, for any consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production or loss of profits or interest costs, provided however that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier / Contractor to pay Liquidated Damages to the BHEL and</p> <p>b) Notwithstanding any other provisions incorporated elsewhere in the contract, the aggregate liability of the Contractor in respect of this contract, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed total Contract Price, provided however that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Vendor to indemnify BHEL with respect to Patent Infringement or Intellectual Property Rights.</p>
38.	<p>SHORTAGES / DAMAGES :</p> <p>a) Against Supply only or Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Supply where Testing & Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier :</p> <p>Any shortages and / or damages in supplies shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the supplier as early as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of intimation by BHEL to the supplier.</p> <p>b) Against Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier :</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>Any shortages and / or damages in supplies and during handling / storage, erection, testing and commissioning at site shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the Supplier / Contractor, as early as possible, to meet the contractual completion time / schedule.</p> <p>Note: There shall not be any extension in the contractual delivery time / schedule due to any shortages and / or damages in supplies.</p>
39.	<p>VARIATION OF CONTRACT VALUE / QUANTITY VARIATION : BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within $\pm 30\%$ of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order / Contract or completion of execution of the Purchase Order / Contract whichever is earlier but quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted unless otherwise specified in the technical specifications. No compensation is payable due to variation in the quantities and the Supplier / Contractor shall be bound to accept the same the contracted prices / rates without any escalation. However, if the Purchase Order / Contract is on %lumpsum+basis, no variation of Purchase Order / Contract value shall be admissible to the Supplier / Contractor within the scope of Purchase Order / Contract, as long as the inputs remain unchanged.</p>
40.	<p>STATUTORY VARIATION : GST rates prevailing at the time of dispatch of goods / completion of services shall be payable by BHEL. All other taxes, duties, charges, royalty, cess, other levies shall be deemed to be included in the Ex Works Prices / Charges quoted by bidders and no variations shall be payable in respect thereof. No other variations such as on customs duty, exchange rate, minimum wages, prices of controlled commodities, any other input etc. shall be payable by the BHEL.</p> <p>Notwithstanding anything above, where the actual completion of the supply / services occurs beyond the period stipulated in the Purchase Order / Contract or any extension thereof, variations referred to above, will be limited to the rates prevailing on the dates of such agreed completion periods only. For variations after the agreed completion periods, the Supplier / Contractor alone shall bear the impact for the upward revisions and for downward revisions BHEL shall be given the benefit of reduction in applicable taxes /GST. This will be without prejudice to the levy of liquidated damages for delay in delivery / completion.</p> <p>If new tax is introduced by Central/ State Govt / Municipality becomes directly applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities/Purchase Order/Contract, full reimbursements shall be made provided it becomes applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities.</p> <p>However, any additional tax implication due to delay in delivery, beyond the Contractual Delivery, attributable to supplier shall be borne by supplier.</p>
41.	<p>MODE OF PAYMENT : Payment shall be made directly to the Supplier / Contractor by BHEL through NEFT / RTGS.</p>
42.	<p>CONFIDENTIALITY : Supplier / Contractor shall, at all times, undertake to maintain complete confidentiality of all data, information, software, drawings & documents etc. belonging to BHEL and also of systems, procedures, reports, input documents, manuals, results and any other BHEL documents discussed and / or finalized during the course of execution of Purchase Order / Contract.</p>
43.	<p>INDEMNIFICATION : The Supplier / Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless BHEL and its employees and officers from and against any and all claims, suits, actions or administrative proceedings, demands, losses, damages, costs and</p>

Sr. No.	
	expenses and any other claim of whatsoever nature in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property arising during the course and out of the execution of the Purchase Order / Contract.
44.	<p>TITLE OF GOODS :</p> <p>a) Ownership of the equipment / material procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the said equipment / material from the works to the site / destination and upon endorsement of the dispatch documents in favour of BHEL.</p> <p>b) Ownership of the equipment / material to be imported into the country where the site is located, if not procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the equipment / material from the country of origin to that country / destination and upon endorsement of despatch document in favour of BHEL.</p> <p>c) Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the equipment / material, the responsibility for care and safe custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage thereto for whatsoever reason shall remain with the Supplier.</p>
45.	<p>COMPLIANCE OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS :</p> <p>The vendor shall comply with all State and Central Laws / Acts, Statutory Rules, Regulations etc., as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the Purchase Order / Contract and having in force and applicable to the Purchase Order / Contract and nothing shall be done by the Supplier / Contractor in contravention of any Law / Act and / or Rules / Regulations, thereunder or any amendment thereof.</p> <p>The Supplier / Contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, licence charges / deposits, duties, tolls, royalty, commissions or other charges which may be levied on account of any of his operations connected with the Purchase Order / Contract. In case BHEL is constrained to make any of such payments, BHEL shall recover the same from the Supplier / Contractor either from moneys due to him or otherwise as deemed fit.</p>
46.	<p>ACCEPTANCE OF ORDER :</p> <p>Supplier should acknowledge and accept the Letter of Award / Purchase Order issued by BHEL within 7 days of the issue of Letter of Award / Purchase Order.</p> <p>In case of any discrepancy / typographical error in issue of Purchase Order / Contract, the agreed terms & conditions, scope of work, rates / prices for placement of PO / award of contract shall be applicable and BHEL reserves the right to issue amendment(s) to PO / Contract for correction of discrepancies / typographical errors in the PO / Contract at a later date.</p>
47.	<p>FRAUD PREVENTION POLICY :</p> <p>The Bidder along with its associate / collaborators / sub-contractors / sub-vendors / consultants / service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website http://www.bhel.com and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.</p>

Signature of Bidder (Authorized Signatory) with Date & Seal

Certificate by Chartered Accountant on letter head

This is to Certify that M/S
(hereinafter referred to as 'company') having its registered office at
..... is registered under MSMED Act 2006, (Entrepreneur
Memorandum No (Part-II) dtd:.....,
Category: (Micro/Small)). (Copy enclosed).

Further verified from the Books of Accounts that the investment of the company as per the latest audited financial year as per MSMED Act 2006 is as follows:

1. **For Manufacturing Enterprises:** Investment in plant and machinery (i.e. original cost excluding land and building and the items specified by the Ministry of Small Scale Industries vide its notification No.S.O.1722(E) dated October 5, 2006 :
Rs.....Lacs
2. **For Service Enterprises:** Investment in equipment (original cost excluding land and building and furniture, fittings and other items not directly related to the service rendered or as may be notified under the MSMED Act, 2006:
Rs.....Lacs

(Strike off whichever is not applicable)

The above investment of Rs.....Lacs is within permissible limit of Rs.....Lacs forMicro / Small (Strike off which is not applicable) Category under MSMED Act 2006.

Or

The company has been graduated from its original category (Micro/ Small) (Strike off which is not applicable) and the date of graduation of such enterprise from its original category is (dd/mm/yyyy) which is within the period of 3 years from the date of graduation of such enterprise from its original category as notified vide S.O. No. 3322(E) dated 01.11.2013 published in the gazette notification dated 04.11.2013 by Ministry of MSME.

Date:



(Signature)

Name -

Membership number -

Seal of Chartered Accountant

Annexure for List of Banks (32 Nos.)

Sr. No.	Name of Bank
1	Allahabad Bank
2	Andhra Bank
3	Bank of Baroda
4	Canara Bank
5	Corporation Bank
6	Central Bank
7	Indian Bank
8	Indian Overseas Bank
9	Oriental Bank of Commerce
10	Punjab National Bank
11	Punjab & Sindh Bank
12	State Bank of India
13	State Bank of Hyderabad
14	Syndicate Bank
15	State Bank of Travancore
16	UCO Bank
17	Union Bank of India
18	United Bank of India
19	Vijaya Bank
20	IDBI
21	CITI Bank N. A.
22	Deutsche Bank AG
23	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
24	Standard Chartered Bank
25	J P Morgan
26	Axis Bank
27	The Federal Bank Limited
28	HDFC
29	Kotak Mahindra Bank
30	ICICI
31	Indusind Bank
32	Yes Bank

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05
Dated: 08.03.2021

1.0 Scope

This document describes the guidelines to be followed by BHEL for conducting Reverse Auction (RA) for procurement of material/ works/ services. The RA shall follow the philosophy of English Reverse (No ties).

English Reverse (No ties) is a type of auction where the starting price and bid decrement are announced before start of online reverse auction. The interested bidders can thereupon start bidding in an iterative process wherein the lowest bidder at any given moment can be displaced by an even lower bid of a competing bidder, within a given time frame. The bidding is with reference to the current lowest bid in the reverse auction. All bidders will see the current lowest quoted price and their rank. The term 'No ties' is used since more than one bidder cannot give an identical price, at a given instant, during the reverse auction. In other words, there shall never be a tie in the bids.

3.0 Upfront declaration in NIT

Decision to go for RA would be taken before floating of the tender. In case it is decided to go for RA, same shall be declared upfront in NIT by inserting the following **clause**:

"BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among the techno-commercially qualified bidders.

Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered for RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking."

6.0 Business rules for RA

Model Annexure-I is attached.

7.0 Role of Service Provider

- Acknowledge the receipt of mandate from BHEL.
- Contact the bidders, provide business rules and train them, as required.
- Get the process compliance form signed by all the participating bidders before RA event.

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05
Dated: 08.03.2021

- Conduct the event as per the contract and business rules.
- Submit the Login Reports, Results, History sheet and authorized final bid from the bidders.
- To obtain price breakup from successful bidder and submit the same to BHEL.

10.0 Reverse Auction Process

10.1 Reverse Auction will be conducted if two or more bidders are techno-commercially qualified. In case of two or three qualified bidders, there shall be no elimination of H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in sealed envelope price bid). In case of four qualified bidders, the H1 bidder shall be eliminated whereas in case of five qualified bidders, H1 & H2 bidders shall be eliminated. However, in case of six or more qualified bidders are available, RA would be conducted amongst first 50% of the bidders arranged in the order of prices from lowest to highest. Number of bidders eligible for participating in RA would be rounded off to next higher integer value if number of qualified bidders is odd (e.g. if 7 bids are qualified, then RA will be conducted amongst lowest four bidders). However, there will be no elimination of qualified bidders who are MSE or qualifying under PPP-MII, Order 2017, irrespective of the number of bidders qualifying techno-commercially.

In case of multiple H1 bidders, all H1 bidders (excluding MSEs and bidders qualifying under PPP-MII, Order 2017) shall be removed provided minimum two bidders remain in fray, else no H1 removal.

10.2 During RA, all bidders will see their rank and current L1 price on the screen. Once the RA is done, the ranking status would be based on the last quoted price of the bidder(s) irrespective of the quote received in RA or sealed envelope price bid.

10.3 No bidder shall be allowed to lower its bid below the current L1 by more than 5 decrements at one go.

11.0 Processing of case after RA

11.2 In case of splitting requirement, bidders who were removed from participation in RA may also be considered for counter offer if the pre-stated (NIT) numbers of suppliers do not accept the counter offer.

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05
Dated: 08.03.2021

13.0 Others

- 13.2 In case of enquiry through e-Procurement, the sealed electronic price bid (e-bid) is to be treated as sealed envelope price bid.
- 13.3 BHEL will inform bidders the details of service provider who will provide business rules, all necessary training and assistance before commencement of online bidding.
- 13.4 Bidders will be advised to read the 'Business Rules' indicating details of RA event carefully, before reverse auction event.

---XXX---

ABRIDGED VERSION

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05

Dated: 08.03.2021

Business Rules for Reverse Auction

Annexure – I

This has reference to tender no **{tender number....date...}**. BHEL shall finalise the Rates for the supply of *{item name}* through Reverse Auction mode. BHEL has made arrangement with M/s. *{Service provider}*, who shall be BHEL's authorized service provider for the same. Bidders should go through the instructions given below and submit acceptance of the same.

The technical & commercial terms are as per (a) BHEL Tender Enq. No. {...} dated {...}, (b) Bidders' technical & commercial bid (in case of two part bid) and (c) subsequent correspondences between BHEL and the bidders, if any.

1. Procedure of Reverse Auctioning

- i. Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened.
- ii. **Reverse Auction:** The 'bid decrement' will be decided by BHEL.
- iv. Bidders by offering a minimum bid decrement or the multiples thereof can displace a standing lowest bid and become "L1" and this continues as an iterative process. However, no bidder shall be allowed to lower its bid below the current L1 by more than 5 decrements at one go.
- v. After the completion of the reverse auction, the Closing Price shall be available for further processing.
- vi. Wherever the evaluation is done on total cost basis, after Reverse Auction, prices of individual line items shall be reduced on pro-rata basis.

2. Schedule for reverse auction: The Reverse Auction is tentatively scheduled on *{date}*: *{start time}*: *{Close Time}*: *}*.

3. Auction extension time: If a bidder places a bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of the Reverse Auction and if that bid gets accepted, then the auction's duration shall get extended automatically for another {...} minutes, for the entire auction (i.e. for all the items in the auction), from the time that bid comes in. Please note that the auto-extension will take place only if a bid comes in those last {...} minutes and if that bid gets accepted as the lowest bid. If the bid does not get accepted as the lowest bid, the auto-extension will not take place even if that bid might have come in the last {...}

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05

Dated: 08.03.2021

Business Rules for Reverse Auction

Annexure – I

minutes. In case, there is no bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of Reverse Auction, the auction shall get closed automatically without any extension. However, bidders are advised not to wait till the last minute or last few seconds to enter their bid during the auto-extension period to avoid complications related with internet connectivity, network problems, system crash down, power failure, etc.

The above process will continue till completion of Reverse Auction.

Complaints/ Grievances, if any, regarding denial of service or any related issue should be given in writing thru e-mail/ fax to M/s. {Service provider} with a copy to BHEL within 15 minutes prior to initial closing time of Reverse Auction.

4. **Bid price:** The Bidder has to quote the {...} Price inclusive of Packing & Forwarding charges, all the routine & type tests as per tender scope, taxes, duties, freight and insurance as specified in tender document, including loading (if indicated by BHEL due to deviations in technical/ commercial terms) for the Items specified. Details are as shown in Excel Sheet for calculation of total cost to BHEL (To be specified by Unit as per NIT conditions).
5. **Bidding currency and unit of measurement:** Bidding will be conducted in *Indian Rupees per Unit* of the material as per the specifications {...}

In case of foreign currency bids, exchange rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on scheduled date of tender opening (Part-I bid) shall be considered for conversion in Indian Rupees. If the relevant day happens to be a Bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken.
6. **Validity of bids:** Price shall be valid for {... days} from the date of reverse auction. These shall not be subjected to any change whatsoever.
7. **Lowest bid of a bidder:** In case the bidder submits more than one bid, the lowest bid at the end of Reverse Auction will be considered as the bidder's final offer to execute the work.
8. Unique user IDs shall be used by bidders during bidding process. All bids

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05
Dated: 08.03.2021

Business Rules for Reverse Auction

Annexure – I

made from the Login ID given to the bidders will be deemed to have been made by the bidders/ bidders' company.

9. **Post auction procedure:** BHEL will proceed with the Lowest Bid in the Reverse Auction for further processing.
11. Reverse auction shall be conducted by BHEL (through M/s {Service Provider}), on pre-specified date, while the bidders shall be quoting from their own offices/ place of their choice. Internet connectivity shall have to be ensured by bidders themselves.

During the RA process if a bidder is not able to bid and requests for extension of time by FAX/ email/ phone then time extension of additional 15 minutes will be given by the service provider provided such requests come before 5 minutes of auction closing time. However, only one such request per bidder can be entertained.

In order to ward-off contingent situation of connectivity failure bidders are requested to make all the necessary arrangements/ alternatives whatever required so that they are able to circumvent such situation and still be able to participate in the reverse auction successfully. Failure of power or loss of connectivity at the premises of bidders during the Reverse auction cannot be the cause for not participating in the reverse auction. On account of this, the time for the auction cannot be extended and neither BHEL nor M/s. {Service provider} is responsible for such eventualities.

12. Proxy bids: Proxy bidding feature is a pro-bidder feature to safe guard the bidder's interest of any internet failure or to avoid last minute rush. The proxy feature allows bidders to place an automated bid in the system directly in an auction and bid without having to enter a new amount each time a competing bidder submits a new offer. The bid amount that a bidder enters is the minimum that the bidder is willing to offer. Here the software bids on behalf of the bidder. This obviates the need for the bidder participating in the bidding process until the proxy bid amount is decrementally reached by other bidders. When proxy bid amount is reached, the bidder (who has submitted the proxy bid) has an option to start participating in the bidding process.

The proxy amount is the minimum amount that the bidder is willing to offer.

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05

Dated: 08.03.2021

Business Rules for Reverse Auction

Annexure – I

During the course of bidding, the bidder cannot delete or change the amount of a proxy bid.

Bids are submitted in decrements (decreasing bid amounts). The application automates proxy bidding by processing proxy bids automatically, according to the decrement that the auction originator originally established when creating the auction, submitting offers to the next bid decrement each time a competing bidder bids, regardless of the fact whether the competing bids are submitted as proxy or standard bids. However, it may please be noted that if a manual bid and proxy bid are submitted at the same instant manual bid will be recognized as the L1 at that instant.

In case of more than one proxy bid, the system shall bid till it crosses the threshold value of 'each lowest proxy bid' and thereafter allow the competition to decide the final L1 price.

Proxy bids are fed into the system directly by the respective bidders. As such this information is privy only to the respective bidder(s).

13. Bidders are advised to get fully trained and clear all their doubts such as refreshing of Screen, quantity being auctioned, tender value being auctioned etc from M/s {Service provider}.
14. M/s. {Service provider}, shall arrange to demonstrate/ train the bidder or bidder's nominated person(s), without any cost to bidders. M/s. {Service provider}, shall also explain the bidders, all the business rules related to the Reverse Auction. Bidders are required to submit their acceptance to the terms/ conditions/ modalities before participating in the Reverse Auction in the process compliance form as enclosed. Without this, the bidder will not be eligible to participate in the event.
15. Successful bidder shall be required to submit the final prices (L1) in prescribed format (Annexure – VI) for price breakup, quoted during the Reverse Auction, duly signed and stamped as token of acceptance without any new condition (other than those already agreed to before start of auction), after the completion of auction to M/s. {Service provider} besides BHEL within two working days of Auction without fail.
16. Any variation between the final bid value and that in the confirmatory

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05
Dated: 08.03.2021

Business Rules for Reverse Auction

Annexure – I

signed price breakup document will be considered as tampering the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on www.bhel.com).

17. Bidders' bid will be taken as an offer to execute the work/ supplies the item as per enquiry no. {...} dt. {...}. Bids once made by the bidder, cannot be cancelled/ withdrawn and bidder shall be bound to execute the work as mentioned above at bidder's final bid price. Should bidder back out and not execute the contract as per the rates quoted, BHEL shall take action as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on www.bhel.com).
18. Bidders shall be able to view the following on their screen along with the necessary fields during Reverse Auction:
 - a. Leading (Running Lowest) Bid in the Auction (only total price of package)
 - b. Bid Placed by the bidder
 - c. Start Price
 - d. Decrement value
 - e. Rank of their own bid during bidding as well as at the close of auction.
19. BHEL's decision on award of contract shall be final and binding on all the Bidders.
20. BHEL reserves the right to extend, reschedule or cancel the Reverse Auction process at any time, before ordering, without assigning any reason, with intimation to bidders.
21. BHEL shall not have any liability to bidders for any interruption or delay in access to the site irrespective of the cause. In such cases, the decision of BHEL shall be binding on the bidders.
22. Other terms and conditions shall be as per bidder's techno-commercial offers and other correspondences, if any, till date.
23. If there is any clash between this business document and the FAQ available, if any, in the website of M/s. {Service provider}, the terms & conditions given in this business document will supersede the information contained in the FAQs. Any changes made by BHEL/ service provider (due to unforeseen

Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05

Dated: 08.03.2021

Business Rules for Reverse Auction

Annexure – I

contingencies) after the first posting shall be deemed to have been accepted if the bidder continues to access the portal after that time.

24. Bidder shall not divulge either his Bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party. If the Bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation/ cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action as per extant BHEL guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on www.bhel.com), shall be initiated by BHEL.

ABRIDGED VERSION



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIALITY
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company

DOCUMENT No.	TB-418-316-003	Rev. No.	00	Prepared	Checked	Approved
TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SIGN				
TITLE	420/245/72.5/36kV Post Insulators	NAME	SC	SS	SKS	
		DATE	18/10/2022	18/10/2022	18/10/2022	
		GROUP	TBEM	W.O. No	Awaited	

CUSTOMER	POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED
PROJECT	Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route
NOA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 & TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022
Station	400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S, Rajasthan Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S, Madhya Pradesh

CONTENTS

Section	Description	No of Sheets
1	Scope, Bill of Quantity, Specific Technical Requirement	1+6
2	Equipment Specification	2
3	Project Details and General Technical Requirements	1+31
4	GTP	1
5	Checklist	1

Rev No.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	REVISION DETAILS			
Distribution				To	TBEM	TBMM	TBQM	Vendor
				Copies	1	1	1	4



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

SECTION-1

Scope, Bill of Quantity, Specific Technical Requirements

1.1 Scope

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, manufacturing, testing at works, inspection, testing before supply, documentation, packing, loading at works and transportation to site of 420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV and 36kV Post Insulators along with its accessories and fixing hardware as mentioned in this section and in various other sections of this specification.

The equipment is required for the following project:

Name of the customer : **POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED**

Name of the project : **Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route**

Site : **400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh
Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S, Rajasthan
Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S , Madhya Pradesh**

***Note: The terms used in this specification namely, “Employer” refers to PowerGrid , “POWERGRID” refers to BHEL/POWERGRID, “Contractor” refers to Bidder, “GTR” refers to “section-3”.**

In case of any conflict among the various sections of this specification, the order of precedence shall be section 1, section 2 & the section 3.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00

1.2 Bill of Quantities

1.2.1 Main Supply:

Sl No	Sub-Equipment	UOM	Qty Neemuch	Qty Chittorgarh	Qty Mandasaur
1		Nos.			
2		Nos.			
3		Nos.			
4		Nos.			
5		Nos.			
6		Nos.			
7		Nos.			
8		Nos.			
9		Nos.			
10		Nos.			
11		Nos.			
12		Nos.			
13		Nos.			



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

14		Nos.			
15		Nos.			

Notes –

- 1. Post insulators shall be supplied complete with Hot Dip Galvanised Hardware for inter-unit joining and fixing to structure (both top & bottom).**
2. Final quantity may vary $\pm 25\%$.
3. Prices quoted by bidder shall be inclusive of cost required for destructive test of post insulators.

1.3 Specific Technical Requirements

All equipments shall perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.

All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.

Aluminum used for corona ring shall be of grade 63401 or 19501 conforming to IS-5082.

The equipment shall also comply to the following:

- a) To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be “match marked”.

Equipments and system shall be designed to meet the following major technical parameters as brought out hereunder.

1.3.1 Technical Parameters – 420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators

Sl. No.	Description	420 kV	245 kV	72.5kV	33kV
a)	Type	Solid Core	Solid Core	Solid core	Solid core
b)	Voltage Class (kV)	420	245	72.5	36



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

c)	Dry and wet one minute power frequency withstand voltage (kV rms)	680	460	140	70
d)	Dry lightning impulse withstand Voltage (kVp)	±1425	±1050	±325	±170
e)	Wet switching surge withstand voltage (kVp)	±1050	---	---	---
f)	Max. radio interference voltage (in microvolts) Dry	500 at 305 kV	500 at 156 kV	---	---
g)	Corona extinction voltage (kV rms) (min.)	320	156	---	---
h)	Cantilever Strength				
i)	Total minimum cantilever strength (Kg)	800	800	600	600
i)	Minimum torsional moment	As per IEC60273	As per IEC60273	As per IEC-60273	As per IEC-60273
j)	Total height of insulator (mm)	3650	2300		500
k)	P.C.D Top (mm)	127	127	127	76
	Bottom (mm)	300	254	127	76
l)	No. of bolts				
	Top	4	4	4	4
	Bottom	8	8	4	4
m)	Diameter of bolt/holes (mm)				
	Top	M16	M16	M16	M12
	Bottom dia	18	18	18	14
n)	Pollution level as per IEC-60815	Heavy(III)	Heavy(III)	Heavy(III)	Heavy(III)
o)	Minimum total creepage distance for Heavy Pollution (mm)	10500	6125	1813	900

PCD details for 400kV, 10kN Insulator: (For Isolator)

For 420 kV Insulator:

Top PCD = 127 mm
No. of holes = 4 x M16



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

Bottom PCD	=	325 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia

PCD details for 245kV, 10kN Insulator: (For Isolator)

For 245 kV Insulator:

Top PCD	=	127 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	275 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia

Insulator shall be type and routine tested as per IEC-60168.

If corona extinction voltage is to be achieved with the help of corona ring or any other similar device, the same shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the Contractor. Aluminium used for corona ring shall be of grade 63401 or 19501 conforming to IS:5082.

For other parameters, refer respective section 2 for the applicable voltage class of Circuit Breakers.

1.3.2 Type Tests

- i. All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections.
- ii. The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor along with equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of The National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) certified agency shall also be acceptable.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within ten (10) years from the date of NOA ie 23.09.2022. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than ten (10) years from the date of NOA, the bidder shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

The Bidder shall intimate the Employer/BHEL the detailed program about the type tests atleast two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.

- iii. The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative(s) for witnessing the type tests.

1.3.3 Quality Plan

Bidder should have POWERGRID approved and valid SMQP as on the date of technical bid opening.

1.3.4 Deviations

The bidder shall list all the deviation from the specification separately. Offers without specific deviation will be deemed to be totally in compliance with the specification and NO DEVIATION on any account will be entertained at a later date.

1.3.5 Technical Qualifying requirement

Not applicable

1.3.5 List of Drawing to be submitted for PGCIL approval

1.00	BUS POST INSULATOR	
1.01	GA drawing	A
1.02	GTP	A
1.03	Type Test Reports (Electrical & Mechanical)	A

LEGEND:- A- for Approval; R:- for Record

Note: i) The above list of Drawing is indicative.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

SECTION-2

2.0 POST INSULATOR

2.1 GENERAL

The post insulators shall conform in general to latest IS: 2544, IEC-60168, IEC 60273 and IEC-60815.

2.2 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

- 2.2.1 Bus Post insulators shall consist of a porcelain part permanently secured in a metal base to be mounted on the supporting structures. They shall be capable of being mounted upright. They shall be designed to withstand any shocks to which they may be subjected to by the operation of the associated equipment. Only solid core insulators will be acceptable.
- 2.2.2 Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from lamination, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.
- 2.2.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be of uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects.
- 2.2.4 The insulator shall have alternate long and short sheds with aerodynamic profile, The shed profile shall also meet the requirements of IEC-60815 for the specified pollution level.
- 2.2.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between conductor and insulators which would cause corrosion or damage to conductors or insulators by the formation of substance produced by chemical action.
- 2.2.6 The design of the insulators shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration.
- 3.2.7 All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised in accordance with the latest edition of IS: 2633, & IS: 2629. The zinc used for galvanising shall be grade Zn 99.95 as per IS: 209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, adherent, smooth, reasonably bright, continuous and free from imperfections such as flux ash, rust stains, bulky white deposits and blisters. The metal parts shall not produce any noise generating corona under the operating conditions.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

- 3.2.8 a) Every bolt shall be provided with a hop dip galvanised steel washer under the nut so that part of the threaded portion of the bolts is within the thickness of the parts bolted together.
- b) Flat washer shall be circular of a diameter 2.5 times that of bolt and of suitable thickness. Where bolt heads/nuts bear upon the bevelled surfaces they shall be provided with square tapered washers of suitable thickness to afford a seating square with the axis of the bolt.
- c) All bolts and nuts shall be of steel with well-formed hexagonal heads forged from the solid and shall be hot dip galvanised. The nuts shall be good fit on the bolts and two clear threads shall show through the nut when it has been finally tightened up.
- 2.2.9 Bidder shall furnish drawings for the essential design features of assembly of shells and metal parts, and number of shells per insulator.

2.3 TESTS

- 2.3.1 In accordance with the stipulations of the specification, the post insulators shall be subjected to type, acceptance, sample and routine tests as per IEC-60168.
- 2.3.2 In accordance with the stipulation of specification, the following type tests reports of the post insulators shall be submitted for approval
- a) Power frequency withstand test (dry & wet)
 - b) Lightning impulse test (dry)
 - c) Switching impulse test (wet) (For 420 kV and above class Insulator only)
 - d) Measurement of R.I.V (Dry) (As per Annexure – A Section 3)
 - e) Corona extinction voltage test (Dry) (As per Annexure – A Section 3).
 - f) Test for deflection under load
 - g) Test for mechanical strength.
- 2.3.3 In addition to acceptance/sample/routine tests as per IEC-60168, the following tests shall also be carried out.
- a) Soundness test, metallurgical tests and magnetic particle Inspection (MPI) test on MCI/SIGI caps as acceptance test.
 - b) All hot dip galvanised components shall be subjected to check for uniformity of thickness and weight of zinc coating on sample basis as an acceptance test.
 - c) The bending test shall be carried out at 50% minimum cantilever strength load in four directions as a routine test and at 100% minimum cantilever strength load in four directions as an acceptance test.
 - d) Acceptance norms for visual defects allowed at site and also at works shall be agreed in the Quality plan.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

SECTION-3

Refer document **General Technical Requirements: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00.**



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIALITY The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company	DOCUMENT No.	TB-418-316-000	Rev. No.	00	Prepared	Checked	Approved	
	TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION			SIGN	<i>Satyajit Chandra</i>	<i>Nandu</i>	<i>Sankar</i>
	TITLE	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS-SECTION 3			NAME	SC	NK	SKS
					DATE	15.10.22	15.10.22	15.10.22
					GROUP	TBEM	W.O.	Awaited
	CUSTOMER	Powergrid Corporation of India Ltd. (POWERGRID)						
	PROJECT	Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route						
	NOA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 & TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022						
	Station	400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S, Rajasthan Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S, Madhya Pradesh						
	S.No.	Description					Sheet	
1	General Technical Requirements – Site Information					2,3		
2	General Technical Requirements					4-32		
3	Annexure -A					2 Sheets		
4	Annexure -B					1 Sheets		
5	Annexure -C					23 Sheets		
6	Annexure -G					6 Sheets		
7	Annexure -K					2 Sheets		
RevNo.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	REVISION DETAILS			
Distribution				To	TBEM	TBMM	TBQM	Supplier
				Copies	1	1	1	4



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

WIND DATA		



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS-SECTION 3

1.0 FOREWORD

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement requirements for the materials, equipment's and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive.

The Supplier shall note that the standards mentioned herein are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but are intended to complement each other, with minimum repetition, to define the requirements of the Specification. In the event of a conflict between requirements of any two clauses of the Specification/ documents or requirements of different codes/ standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply, unless confirmed otherwise by the owner in writing based on a written request from the Supplier.

In case of conflicting requirements between this document (General Technical Requirement Section 3) and equipment specification (Section 1 & Section 2), equipment specification shall prevail.

When specific requirements stipulated in the Specification exceed or change those required by the applicable standards, the stipulations of the Specification shall take precedence.

Unless specifically agreed to by the Purchaser prior to Award of Contract, the Work shall be in accordance with the standards indicated and the requirements of the Specification. The Supplier shall be held responsible for any deviation.

In case of conflict between the various standards, the decision of owner shall be binding & final.

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them throughout this document

"Employer/Owner" means Power Grid Corporation of India Ltd.

"Purchaser" means Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

"Supplier/Manufacturer/Bidder" means the person or persons, firm or company assigned to execute the works as defined by the scope of supply, described here.

"Specification" refers to this document.

The supplier should be approved by Power Grid. If not, it is the responsibility of the vendor to be assessed and approved by Power Grid, before placement of order by BHEL. Any cost involved in vendor assessment/approval must be borne by the vendor himself.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

2.1 a) All equipment/materials/items, as per Annexure-K, as applicable under present scope of works, shall be supplied by domestic manufacturers only.

Any imported equipment/material/item/parts/component (comprising of embedded systems) to be supplied under the contract shall be tested in the certified laboratories to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threats and for adherence to Indian Standards as per the directions issued by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India from time to time. In case of such import from specified "prior reference" countries, the requirement of prior permission from the Govt. of India including protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India shall also be complied with by the Bidder.

The bidder/contractor shall list out the products and components producing Toxic e-waste under the contract and shall furnish to the Employer the procedure of safe disposal at the time of closing of the contract.

2.1 b) The Supplier/Manufacturer shall furnish catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc., fully in conformity with the technical specification during detailed engineering.

2.2 It is recognised that the Bidder may have standardised on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different from those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered provided such proposals meet the specified designs, standard and performance requirements and are acceptable to Employer.

2.3 Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood as establishing type, function and quality and not as limiting competition.

2.4 Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components which are minor in nature and incidental to the requirement but not specifically stated in the specification, which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard/ substation unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.

2.5 Deleted.

2.6 Deleted.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

3.0 STANDARDS

- 3.1 The works covered by the specification shall be designed, engineered, manufactured, built, tested and commissioned in accordance with the Acts, Rules, Laws and Regulations of India.
- 3.2 The equipment offered by the Bidder shall at least conform to the requirements specified under relevant IS standard. In case of discrepancy between IS and other international standard, provisions of IS shall prevail. The Bidder shall also note that the list of standards presented in Annexure-C is not complete. Whenever necessary, the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS. If the IS standard is not available for an equipment/material, then other applicable International standard (IEC/Equivalent), as per the specification, shall be accepted.
- 3.3 The Bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to complement each other.
- 3.4 When the specific requirements stipulated in the specifications exceed or differ than those required by the applicable standards, the stipulation of the specification shall take precedence.
- 3.5 Other internationally accepted standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified in the standards specified under Annexure-C / individual sections for various equipments shall also, be accepted, however the salient points of difference shall be clearly brought out during detailed engineering along with English language version of such standard. The equipment conforming to standards other than specified under Annexure-C /individual sections for various equipments shall be subject to Employer's approval.

4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED

- 4.1 Switching surge over voltage and power frequency over voltage is specified in the system parameters below. In case of the 400kV system, the initial value of the temporary overvoltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restriking etc under such over voltage conditions.
- 4.2 All equipments shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
- 4.3 All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.
- 4.4 The Bidder shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces as above at Sl.No.4.3 that are required to withstand.
- 4.5 The equipment shall also comply to the following:
 - a) To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
 - b) All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

4.6 System Parameter

400kV & 220kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	400kV System	220kV System
1.	System operating voltage	400kV	220kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system (rms)	420kV	245kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels		
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	1550kVp	1050 kVp
ii)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro sec.) dry and wet	1050kVp	-
iii)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (rms)	630kV	-
iv)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	-	460kV
6.	Corona extinction voltage	320kV	-
7.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	1000 μ V at 266kV rms	1000 μ V at 156kV rms
8.	Minimum creepage distance - for Equipment other than Insulator string	10500 mm	6125 mm
	Minimum creepage distance - for Insulator String	13020 mm	7595 mm
9.	Min. clearances		



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

i.	Phase to phase	4000mm (for conductor conductor configuration) 4200mm (for rod - conductor configuration)	2100 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	3500 mm	2100 mm
iii)	Sectional clearances	6500 mm	5000 mm
10.	Rated short circuit current for 1 sec. duration	63 kA	50kA
11.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

66kV, 52kV, 33kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	66kV System	52 kV System	33 kV System
1.	System operating voltage	66kV	52kV	33kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system(rms)	72.5kV	52kV	36kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3
5.				
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	325 kVp	250 kVp	170 kVp
ii)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	140kV	95kV	70kV



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

6.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	-	-	-
7.	Minimum creepage distance	1813 mm (2248mm for coastal area)	1300mm (1612 mm for coastal area)	900 mm (1116m m for coastal area)
8.	Min. Clearance			
i.	Phase to phase	750 mm	530mm	320 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	630 mm	480mm	320 mm
iii.	Sectional clearances	3100 mm	3100mm	2800 mm
9.	Rated short circuit current	25kA for 3 Sec*	25kA for 1 Sec	25 kA for 3 sec
10.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

Notes:

1. The above parameters are applicable for installations up to an altitude of 1000m above mean sea level. For altitude exceeding 1000m, necessary altitude correction factor shall be applicable as per relevant IEC/IS.
2. The insulation and RIV levels of the equipments shall be as per values given in the Technical Specification of respective equipment.
3. Corona and radio interference voltage test and seismic withstand test procedures for equipments shall be in line with the procedure given at **Annexure-A** and **Annexure-B** respectively.
4. "*" For tertiary loading Equipment's fault level shall be 25kA for 3 Sec.

5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS

5.1 Deleted.

5.2 Deleted.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

5.3 Drawings

- 5.3.1 All drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.
- 5.3.2 Drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be clearly marked with the name of the Employer, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. POWERGRID has standardized a large number of drawings/documents of various make including type test reports which can be used for all projects having similar requirements and in such cases no project specific approval (except for list of applicable drawings alongwith type test reports) is required. However, distribution copies of standard drawings/documents shall be submitted as per provision of the contract. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in SI units.
- 5.3.3 The review of these data by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents, interfaces with the equipment provided under the specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect substation layout. This review by the Employer may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the Employer shall not be considered by the Contractor, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.
- 5.5 All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Bidder's risk. The Bidder may make any changes in the design which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Employer. Approval of Bidder's drawing or work by the Employer shall not relieve the bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.
- 5.6 All engineering data submitted by the Bidder after final process including review and approval by the Employer shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Employer in Writing.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

5.7 Approval Procedure

The following schedule shall be followed generally for approval and for providing final documentation.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

NOTE :

- (1) The bidder may please note that all resubmissions must incorporate all comments given in the earlier submission by the Employer or adequate justification for not incorporating the same must be submitted failing which the submission of documents is likely to be returned.
- (2) Deleted.
- (3) The instruction Manuals shall contain full details of drawings of all equipment being supplied under this contract, their exploded diagrams with complete instructions for storage, handling, erection, commissioning, testing, operation, trouble shooting, servicing and overhauling procedures.
- (4) If after the commissioning and initial operation of the substation, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
- (5) The Bidder shall furnish to the Employer catalogues of spare parts.
- (6) Deleted.
- 5.8 Deleted.

6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP

6.1 General Requirement

- 6.1.1 Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended.
- 6.1.2 In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as "similar" to any special standard, the Employer shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the Employer the Contractor shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it is to be understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Bidder.
- 6.1.3 The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety, subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfil their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Employer.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 6.1.4 Whenever possible, all similar part of the Works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the Equipment supplied under the Specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.
- 6.1.5 Deleted.
- 6.1.6 The Bidder shall apply oil and grease of the proper specification to suit the machinery, as is necessary for the installation of the equipment. Lubricants used for installation purposes shall be drained out and the system flushed through where necessary for applying the lubricant required for operation. The Bidder shall apply all operational lubricants to the equipment installed by him.
- 6.1.7 All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Bidder has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare source of oil/grease /other consumables in the GTP/Drawings, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.
- 6.2 Provisions For Exposure to Hot and Humid climate**
- Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity, heavy rainfall and environment favourable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipments located in non-air conditioned areas shall also be of same type.
- 6.2.1 Space Heaters**
- 6.2.1.1 The heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V as supply voltage. Onoff switch and fuse shall be provided.
- 6.2.1.2 One or more adequately rated thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the compartment and electrical connections shall be made sufficiently away from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation.
- 6.2.2 FUNGI STATIC VARNISH**
- Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.
- 6.2.3 Ventilation opening**
- Wherever ventilation is provided, the compartments shall have ventilation openings with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

6.2.4 Degree of Protection

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc. to be installed shall comply with following degree of protection as detailed here under:

- a) Installed out door: IP- 55
- b) Installed indoor in air conditioned area: IP-31
- c) Installed in covered area: IP-52
- d) Installed indoor in non-air conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited: IP-41.
- e) For LT Switchgear (AC & DC distribution Boards): IP-52

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS/IEC60947; IS/IEC/60529 . Type test report for of relevant Degree of Protection test, shall be submitted for approval.

6.3 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS

6.3.1 Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, Customer Name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IS/ IEC requirement.

6.3.2 All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates of transformers, reactors, CB, CT, CVT, SA, Isolators, C & R panels and PLCC equipments shall be bilingual with Hindi

inscription first followed by English. Alternatively two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

6.4 FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES, OIL AND LUBRICANTS

All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, soldering/brazing material for all copper piping of circuit breakers and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of the specifications, into operation, shall be furnished by the Bidder unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION

7.1 Deleted.

7.2 Deleted.

7.3 The Bidder shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, sub-assemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 7.4 The Bidder has to coordinate designs and terminations with the agencies (if any) who are Consultants/Bidder for the Employer. The names of agencies shall be intimated to the successful bidders.
- 7.5 The Bidder will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractor's and the Consultants of the Employer (if any) during the period of Contract. The Bidder shall attend such meetings at his own cost at POWERGRID Corporate Centre, Gurgaon (Haryana) or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

- 8.1 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work as applicable, are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall ensure suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall be in line with ISO requirements & shall generally cover the following:
- a) The organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
 - b) System for Document and Data Control.
 - c) Qualification and Experience data of Bidder's key personnel.
 - d) The procedure for purchases of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Bidder's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.
 - e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls, fabrication and assembly control.
 - f) System for Control of non-conforming products including deviation dispositioning, if any and system for corrective and preventive actions based on the feedback received from the Customers and also internally documented system for Customer complaints.
 - g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.
 - h) System for Control of calibration of testing and measuring equipment and the indication of calibration status on the instruments.
 - i) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
 - j) System of Internal Quality Audits, Management review and initiation of corrective and Preventive actions based on the above.
 - k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.
 - l) System for maintenance of records.
 - m) System for handling, storage and delivery.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- n) A quality plan detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and /or service rendered.
- o) System for various field activities i.e. unloading, receipt at site, proper storage, erection, testing and commissioning of various equipment and maintenance of records. In this regard, the Employer has already prepared Standard Field Quality Plan for transmission line/substation equipments as applicable, Civil/erection Works which is required to be followed for associated works.

The Employer or his duly authorised representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Bidder/his vendor's quality management and control activities.

8.2 **Quality Assurance Documents**

The Bidder shall ensure availability of the following Quality Assurance Documents:

- i) All Non-Destructive Examination procedures, stress relief and weld repair procedure actually used during fabrication, and reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- ii) Welder and welding operator qualification certificates.
- iii) Welder's identification list, welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- iv) Raw Material test reports on components as specified by the specification and in the quality plan.
- v) The Manufacturing Quality Plan(MQP) indicating Customer Inspection Points (CIPs) at various stages of manufacturing and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the quality plan were performed satisfactorily.
- vi) Factory test results for testing required as per applicable quality plan/technical specifications/GTP/Drawings etc.
- vii) Stress relief time temperature charts/oil impregnation time temperature charts, wherever applicable.

8.3 **INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE**

8.3.1 The responsibility and the basis of inspection for various items & equipment is placed at **Annexure-G** along with the requirement of MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan), ITP(Inspection & Test Plan), FAT(Factory Acceptance Test) which should be valid & POWERGRID approved and Level of inspection envisaged against each item.

Bidder shall ensure that order for items where MQP/ITP/FAT is required will be placed only on vendors having valid MQP/ITP/FAT and where the supplier's MQP/ITP/FAT is either not valid or has not been approved by POWERGRID, MQP shall be generally submitted as per POWERGRID format before placing order.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

Items not covered under MQP/ITP/FAT shall be offered for inspection as per POWERGRID LOA/technical Specifications/POWERGRID approved data sheets/ POWERGRID approved drawings and relevant Indian/International standards.

Inspection Levels: For implementation of projects in a time bound manner and to avoid any delay in deputation of POWERGRID or its authorized representative, involvement of POWERGRID for inspection of various items / equipment will be based on the level below:

Level – I: Bidder to raise all inspection calls and review the report of tests carried out by the manufacturer, on his own, as per applicable standards/ POWERGRID specification, and submit to concerned POWERGRID inspection office/Inspection Engineer. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates of manufacturers.

Level – II: Bidder to raise all inspection calls and carry out the inspection on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit their test reports/certificates to POWERGRID. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/ certificates.

Level - III: Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspection and carry out the stage inspections (if applicable) on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during stage inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit the test reports / certificates of stage inspection after their own review and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates. Final inspection will be carried out by POWERGRID and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

Level – IV: Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspections. POWERGRID will carry out the inspection for both stage & final inspection as per applicable standards/specification and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

8.3.2 Bidder shall ensure that to implement the above inspection levels, particularly for the quality control and inspection at sub-vendor's works, they would depute sufficient qualified & experienced manpower in their Quality Control and Inspection department. Further, to assure quality of construction, Bidder shall have a separate workforce having appropriate qualification & experience and deploy suitable tools and plant for maintaining quality requirement during construction in line with applicable Field Quality Plan (FQP).

8.3.3 The Employer, his duly authorised representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have at all reasonable times access to the Bidder's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to ensure that proper Quality Management practices / norms are adhered to, inspect and examine the materials & workmanship of the Works, to carry out Quality/Surveillance Audit during manufacture or erection and if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works. The Bidder shall obtain for the



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

Employer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works. The item/equipment, if found unsatisfactory with respect to workmanship or material is liable to be rejected. The observations for improvements during product/ process inspection by POWERGRID shall be recorded in Quality Improvement Register (available & maintained at works) for review & timely compliance of observations.

- 8.3.4 Bidder shall submit inspection calls over internet through POWERGRID website. The required vendor code and password to enable raising inspection call will be furnished to the main Contractor within 30 days of award of contract on submission of documents by Contractor. After raising the inspection calls, Contractor shall then proceed as per the message of that particular call which is available on the message board.
- 8.3.5 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all type, acceptance and routine tests specified for which the Bidder shall give the Employer/Inspector Twenty one (21) days written notice of any material being ready for testing for each stage of testing as identified in the approved quality plan as customer inspection point (CIP) for indigenous inspections. All inspection calls for overseas material shall be given at least forty five (45) days in advance. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspection Engineer. The Employer/inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is waived by Employer, will attend such tests within Twenty one (21) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Bidder may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector three copies of tests, duly certified. Bidder shall ensure, before giving notice for type test, that all drawings and quality plans have been got approved. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of Routine and Acceptance test results and Issuance of Dispatch Clearance in writing by the Employer. CIP/Material Inspection clearance certificate (MICC) shall be issued by the Employer after inspection of the equipment or review of test reports as applicable. Employer may waive off the presence of Employer's inspecting engineer. In that case test will be carried out as per approved QP and test certificate will be furnished by the supplier for approval. CIP/MICC will be issued only after review and approval of the test reports.
- 8.3.6 Bidder shall generally offer material for inspection as per supply bar chart approved by POWERGRID and not before 30 days from schedule indicated in the bar chart. In case Bidder offers material(s) for inspection prior to 30 days from the scheduled date with necessary approval of POWERGRID, POWERGRID shall inspect the material and issue CIP only. However, in such an exceptional case, MICC shall be issued only as per provision of original / revised approved supply schedule.
- 8.3.7 Bidder shall minimize the number of inspection calls by offering optimum quantities in each inspection call at the respective manufacturer's works.
- 8.3.8 Bidder shall inspect the material themselves and only after they are fully convinced about the Quality, they shall offer the material for POWERGRID inspection and shall also ensure that relevant portion of LOA/NOA, approved drawing and data sheets along with applicable Quality Plans are available at the works of Contractor or their Sub-vendor before the material is offered for inspection.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 8.3.9 Bidder shall ensure that material which has been cleared for dispatch after inspection will be dispatched within 30 days in case of domestic supplies and within 60 days in case of Off-shore supplies from the date of issuance of CIP. Material which is not dispatched within stipulated time as above will be reoffered for POWERGRID inspection or specific approval of POWERGRID QA&I shall be obtained for delayed dispatch.
- 8.3.10 The Employer or IE shall give notice in writing to the Bidder, of any objection either to conformance to any drawings or to any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Employer/Inspection Engineer giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.11 All Test Reports and documents to be submitted in English during final inspection of equipment by POWERGRID or as and when required for submission.
- 8.3.12 When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or Sub-Bidder's works, the Employer/Inspection Engineer(IE) shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests & submission of documents by Bidder/manufacturer but if the tests are not witnessed by the Employer/IE, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Bidder's Test certificate by the Employer/IE. Bidder shall, on completion of all tests, submit test reports within Ten (10) days to POWERGRID IE. Failure of the Employer/IE to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the Works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.13 In all cases, where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or of any Sub-Bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Employer/Inspector or his authorised representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Employer/Inspection Engineer or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 8.3.14 The inspection and acceptance by Employer and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract, or if such equipment is found to be defective at a later stage.
- 8.3.15 The Employer will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.
- 8.3.16 The Employer reserves the right for getting any additional field tests conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site to satisfy that material complies with specifications.
- 8.3.17 Rework/ Re-engineering, if any, on any item/equipment shall be carried out only after mutual discussions and in accordance with mutually agreed procedure. Bidder shall submit Joint Inspection Report of equipments under Re-Work/Re-Engineering alongwith procedure for the



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

same to POWERGRID for approval, before taking up the Re-Work/Re-Engineering, failing which POWERGRID reserves the right to reject the equipment.

- 8.3.18 Bidder may establish a field test Laboratory to execute Civil Construction testing requirements at site with the condition that all testing equipment shall be calibrated from POWERGRID approved accredited Testing laboratories, with calibration certificates kept available at site and all testing personnel employed in the Field Testing Laboratories to be qualified and experienced Engineers or testing to be carried out at POWERGRID approved Third Party Laboratories.
- 8.3.19 Bidder shall ensure that all possible steps are taken to avoid damages to the equipment during transport, storage and erection.
- 8.3.20 Deleted.
- 8.3.21 Bidder shall ensure commissioning of all CSDs along with Circuit Breakers wherever applicable.

8.3.22 For EHV transformers/reactors:

Insulation oil shall be as per POWERGRID Technical specifications and same grade shall be used for impregnation of the active part & testing at the works of Transformer/Reactor Manufacturer and as well as for filling the Transformer/Reactors at site. Bidder to ensure that windings for Transformer/Reactors are made in air conditioned environment. Core-coil assembly shall be performed in positive pressurized dust controlled environment. Dust measurements shall be monitored regularly at Transformer / Reactor Manufacturer works. Contractor shall ensure that respective civil foundations & Fire walls for Transformer/Reactors units to be commissioned, shall be made ready at concerned sites before receipt of Transformer/Reactors units.

- 8.3.23 The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease their involvement in inspections at Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work based on performance of Bidder/sub-bidder.

9.0 TYPE TESTING & CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

- 9.1 Deleted.
- 9.2 Deleted.
- 9.3 The Employer intends to repeat those type tests which are indicated in the price schedule and the same shall be payable as per provision of contract. The price of conducting type tests shall be included in Bid price and break up of these shall be given in the relevant schedule of Bid Proposal Sheets. These Type test charges would be considered in bid evaluation. In case Bidder does not indicate charges for any of the type tests or does not mention the name of any test in the price schedules, it will be presumed that the particular test has been offered free of charge. Further, in case any Bidder indicates that he shall not carry out a particular test, his offer shall be considered incomplete and shall be liable to be rejected. The Employer reserves the right to waive the repeating of type tests partly or fully and in case of waiver, test charges for the same shall not be payable.
- 9.4 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative(s) for witnessing the type tests except in the case of re-deputation if any, necessitated due to no fault of the Employer.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

9.5 Deleted

10.0 Deleted.

11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION

11.1 All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. On request of the Employer, the Bidder shall also submit packing details/associated drawing for any equipment/material under his scope of supply, to facilitate the Employer to repack any equipment/material at a later date, in case the need arises. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon sizes in India should be taken into account. The Bidder shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. Employer/BHEL takes no responsibility of the availability of the wagons.

11.2 All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discolouration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage.

12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES

12.1 All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All steel conductors including those used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

12.2 HOT DIP GALVANISING

12.2.1 The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m and minimum average thickness of coating shall be 86 microns for all items having thickness 6mm and above. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m minimum.

12.2.2 The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 12.2.3 After galvanizing, no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate or alternate approved treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.
- 12.2.4 The galvanized steel shall be subjected to four numbers of one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.
- 12.2.5 Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.
- Coating thickness
 - Uniformity of zinc
 - Adhesion test
 - Mass of zinc coating
- 12.2.6 Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of touch-up zinc rich paint at site shall be allowed with approval of Engineer Incharge.

12.3 PAINTING

- 12.3.1 All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS6005 "Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet". All surfaces, which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly, shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swaf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.
- 12.3.2 Hot Phosphating shall be done for phosphating process under pretreatment of sheets After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be "flash dried" while the second coat shall be stoved.
- 12.3.3 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting.
- 12.3.4 The exterior and interior colour of the paint in case of new substations shall preferably be RAL 7032 for all equipment, marshalling boxes, junction boxes, control cabinets, panels etc. unless specifically mentioned under respective sections of the equipments. Glossy white colour inside the equipments /boards /panels/junction boxes is also acceptable. The exterior colour for panels shall be matching with the existing panels in case of extension of a substation. Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

12.3.5 In case the contractor proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures, like electrostatic painting etc., the procedure shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer's review & approval.

12.3.6 The colour scheme as given below shall be followed for Fire Protection and Air Conditioning systems

S.No.	PIPE LINE	Base colour	Band colour
<u>Fire Protection System</u>			
1	Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline/NIFPS	FIRE RED	-
2	Emulsifier system detection line – water	FIRE RED	Sea Green
3	Emulsifier system detection line –Air	FIRE RED	Sky Blue
4	Pylon support pipes	FIRE RED	
<u>Air Conditioning Plant</u>			
5	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor suction	Canary Yellow	-
6	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor discharge	Canary Yellow	Red
7	Refrigerant liquid pipeline	Dark Admiralty Green	-
8	Chilled water pipeline	Sea Green	-
9	Condenser water pipeline	Sea Green	Dark Blue

The direction of flow shall be marked by → (arrow) in black colour.



Base Colour Direction of flow Band Colour

12.3.7 For aluminium casted surfaces, the surface shall be with smooth finish. Further, in case of aluminium enclosures, the surface shall be coated with powder (coating thickness of 60 microns) after surface preparation for painting. For stainless steel surfaces, no painting is envisaged.

12.3.8 Band colour is required for Emulsifier system detection line only if both water and air detection lines are present at the same substation. Further, band colour shall be applied at an interval of 2 meters approx. along the length and minimum width of band shall be 25mm.

13.0 Deleted.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

14.0 TOOLS

14.1 Deleted.

14.2 SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES

The bidder shall supply all special tools and tackles required for Operation and maintenance of equipment. The special tools and tackles shall only cover items which are specifically required for the equipment offered and are proprietary in nature. The list of special tools and tackles, if any, shall be finalized during detail engineering and the same shall be supplied without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

14.3 Deleted.

15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY

15.1 The auxiliary power for station supply, including the equipment drive, cooling system of any equipment, air-conditioning, lighting etc shall be designed for the specified Parameters as under. The DC supply for the instrumentation and PLCC system shall also conform the parameters as indicated in the following table:

Normal Voltage	Variation in Voltage	Frequency in HZ	Phase/Wire	Neutral connection
415V	$\pm 10\%$	$50 \pm 5\%$	3/4 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
240V	$\pm 10\%$	$50 \pm 5\%$	1/2 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
220V	190V to 240V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
110V	95V to 120V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
48V	--	DC	2 wire system (+) earthed	-

Combined variation of voltage and frequency shall be limited to $\pm 10\%$.

15.2 Pickup value of binary input modules of Intelligent Electronic Devices, Digital protection couplers, Analog protection couplers shall not be less than 50% of the specified rated station auxiliary DC supply voltage level.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE (ONLY OF CIRCUIT BREAKER)

- 16.1 The equipment support structures shall be suitable for equipment connections at the first level i.e 14.0 meter, 8.0 meter, 5.9 meter and 4.6 meter from plinth level for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV substations respectively. All equipment support structures shall be supplied alongwith brackets, angles, stools etc. for attaching the operating mechanism, control cabinets & marshalling box (wherever applicable) etc.
- 16.2 The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain/polymer part of the bushing, porcelain/polymer enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.

17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS (For Lightning Arrester & Wave Trap only)

- 17.1 All power clamps and connectors shall conform to IS:5561 or other equivalent international standard and shall be made of materials listed below :

Sl. No.	Description	Materials
a)	For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation 4600 of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617
b)	For connecting equipment terminals mad of copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation 4600 of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617
c)	For connecting G.I	Galvanised mild steel shield wire
d)	Bolts, nuts & plain washers	Electro-galvanised for sizes below M12, for others hot dip galvanised.
e)	Spring washers	Electro-galvanised mild steel suitable for atleast service condition-3 as per IS:1573

- 17.2 Necessary clamps and connectors shall be supplied for all equipment and connections. If corona rings are required to meet these requirements they shall be considered as part of that equipment and included in the scope of work.
- 17.3 Where copper to aluminum connections are required, bi-metallic clamps shall be used, which shall be properly designed to ensure that any deterioration of the connection is kept to a minimum and restricted to parts which are not current carrying or subjected to stress.
- 17.4 Low voltage connectors, grounding connectors and accessories for grounding all equipment as specified in each particular case, are also included in the scope of Work.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 17.5 No current carrying part of any clamp shall be less than 10 mm thick. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised. Copper alloy liner/strip of minimum 2 mm thickness shall be cast integral with aluminum body or 2 mm thick bi-metallic liner/strips shall be provided for Bi-metallic clamps.
- 17.6 All casting shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- 17.7 Flexible connectors, braids or laminated straps made for the terminal clamps for bus posts shall be suitable for both expansion or through (fixed/sliding) type connection of IPS AL tube as required. In both the cases the clamp height (top of the mounting pad to centre line of the tube) should be same.
- 17.8 Current carrying parts (500A and above) of the clamp/connector shall be provided with minimum four numbers of bolts preferably for 132kV and above.
- 17.9 All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
- 17.10 Power Clamps and connectors shall be designed to control corona as per requirement.

17.11 Tests

Clamps and connectors should be type tested on minimum three samples as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable.

- i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient)
- ii) Short time current test
- iii) Corona (dry) and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps]
- iv) Resistance test and Pullout strength test
- v) Cantilever Strength test on bus support clamps & connectors

vi)

18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT

- 18.1 All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS/IEC 61439-0, as applicable, and the clauses given below:
- 18.2 Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, Out door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

Control cabinets, junction boxes, marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, out-door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall have adequate space/clearance as per guidelines/technical specifications to access/replace any component. Necessary component labelling to be also done on non-conducting sheet.

For CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT Junction Box, wire should be as per IS or equivalent IEC with FRLS grade

Machine laid PU Foam gasket may be permitted for use in Control Cabinets etc.

- 18.3 A canopy and sealing arrangements for operating rods shall be provided in marshalling boxes / Control cabinets to prevent ingress of rain water.
- 18.4 Cabinet/boxes with width more than 700 mm shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere.
- 18.5 All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled EPDM/Neoprene/PU gaskets. The gasket shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan, IS:11149 and IS:3400. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh made of brass.
- Further, the gasketing arrangement shall be such that gaskets are pasted in slots (in door fabrication/gasket itself) in order to prevent ingress of dust and moisture inside the panels so that no internal rusting occurs in panels during the operation of the equipment.
- 18.6 All boxes/cabinets shall be designed for the entry of cables by means of weather proof and dust-proof connections. Boxes and cabinets shall be designed with generous clearances to avoid interference between the wiring entering from below and any terminal blocks or accessories mounted within the box or cabinet. Suitable cable gland plate above the base of the marshalling kiosk/box shall be provided for this purpose along with the proper blanking plates. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on this gland plate. Gland plate shall have provision for some future glands to be provided later, if required. The Nickel plated glands shall be dust proof, screw on & double compression type and made of brass. The gland shall have provision for securing armour of the cable separately and shall be provided with earthing tag. The glands shall conform to BS:6121.
- 18.7 A 240V, single phase, 50 Hz, 15 amp AC plug and socket shall be provided in the cabinet with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamps. Plug and socket shall be of industrial grade.
- 18.8 LED based illumination of minimum 9 watts shall be provided. The switching of the fittings shall be controlled by the door switch.
- For junction boxes of smaller sizes such as lighting junction box, manual operated earth switch mechanism box etc., plug socket, heater and illumination is not required to be provided.
- 18.9 All control switches shall be of MCB/rotary switch type and Toggle/piano switches shall not be accepted.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 18.10 Earthing of the cabinet shall be ensured by providing two separate earthing pads. The earth wire shall be terminated on to the earthing pad and secured by the use of self etching washer. Earthing of hinged door shall be done by using a separate earth wire.
- 18.11 The bay marshalling kiosks shall be provided with danger plate and a diagram showing the numbering/connection/feruling by pasting the same on the inside of the door.
- 18.12 The following routine tests alongwith the routine tests as per IS:5039 shall also be conducted:
- i) Check for wiring
 - ii) Visual and dimension check
- 18.13 The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per IS/IEC60947 including application of 1kV rms for 1 (one) minute, after IP-55 test.

19.0 Deleted.

20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING

- 20.1 Control and instrument leads from the switchboards or from other equipment will be brought to terminal boxes or control cabinets in conduits. All interphase and external connections to equipment or to control cubicles will be made through terminal blocks.
- 20.2 Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals and non-breakable type. These shall be of moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Screw clamp, overall insulated, insertion type, rail mounted terminals can be used in place of stud type terminals. But the terminal blocks shall be non-disconnecting stud type except for the secondary junction boxes of Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer.
- 20.3 Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.
- 20.4 The terminal shall be such that maximum contact area is achieved when a cable is terminated. The terminal shall have a locking characteristic to prevent cable from escaping from the terminal clamp unless it is done intentionally.
- 20.5 The conducting part in contact with cable shall preferably be tinned or silver plated however Nickel plated copper or zinc plated steel shall also be acceptable.
- 20.6 The terminal blocks shall be of extensible design, multilayer terminal arrangement is not allowed in any junction box (Common MB, Individual MB, JB etc.). There should be sufficient space at both sides of terminals so that ferrule number of wires / TB numbers are clearly visible during wire removal or insertion.
- 20.7 The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the mounting rails.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

- 20.8 The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, nondeteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barriers shall be provided between the terminal blocks. These barriers shall not hinder the operator from carrying out the wiring without removing the barriers.
- 20.9 Unless otherwise specified terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.
- 20.10 The arrangements shall be in such a manner so that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse links when the cabinet is live.
- 20.11 Atleast 20 % spare terminals shall be provided on each panel/cubicle/box and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminals rows.
- 20.12 There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the First/bottom row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate for outdoor ground mounted marshalling box and the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm.
- 20.13 The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets

21.0 LAMPS & SOCKETS

21.1 Lamps & Sockets

All lamps shall use a socket base as per IS-1258, except in the case of signal lamps.

All sockets (convenience outlets) shall be suitable to accept both 5 Amp & 15 Amp pin round Standard Indian plugs. They shall be switched sockets with shutters.

21.2 Hand Lamp:

A 240 Volts, single Phase, 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF Switch for connection of hand lamps.

21.3 Switches and Fuses:

- 21.3.1 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breaker / switch fuse units. Selection of the main and Sub-circuit fuse ratings shall be such as to ensure selective



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

clearance of sub-circuit faults. Potential circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by HRC fuses.

- 21.3.2 All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to relevant IS mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage.

22.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS:

- 22.1 Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS:2099 & IEC-60137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC-62155/IS:5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS:2544/IEC-60168 and IEC-60273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC-60815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite hollow insulators, conforming to IEC-61462.

- 22.2 Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.
- 22.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.
- 22.4 Support insulators/bushings/hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.
- 22.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators/bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.
- 22.6 Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.
- 22.7 All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator/bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.
- 22.8 Void
- 22.9 Deleted.



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

23.0 MOTORS

Motors shall be "Squirrel Cage" three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment and shall be subjected to routine tests as per applicable standards. The motors shall be of approved make.

23.1 Enclosures

- a) Motors to be installed outdoor without enclosure shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP-55 as per IS: 4691. For motors to be installed indoor i.e. inside a box, the motor enclosure, shall be dust proof equivalent to IP-44 as per IS: 4691.
- b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.
- c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.
- d) Motors weighing more than 25 Kg. shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate lifting.

23.2 Operational Features

- a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be over loaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will rise in service.
- b) Motor shall be capable at giving rated output without reduction in the expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in Clause 15.0 of this Section.

23.3 Starting Requirements:

- a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 80% of the rated voltage.
- b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electrodynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
- c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS:325.
- d) Motors when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under Clause 15.0 shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
- e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the Bidder shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

which shall remain closed for speed lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

23.4 Running Requirements:

- a) The maximum permissible temperature rise over the ambient temperature of 50 degree C shall be within the limits specified in IS:325 (for 3-phase induction motors) after adjustment due to increased ambient temperature specified.
- b) The double amplitude of motor vibration shall be within the limits specified in IS: 4729. Vibration shall also be within the limits specified by the relevant standard for the driven equipment when measured at the motor bearings.
- c) All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 80% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes with rated load commencing from hot condition.

23.5 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialities of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Contractor or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

- (a) Insulation resistance.
- (b) Phase sequence and proper direction of rotation.
- (c) Any motor operating incorrectly shall be checked to determine the cause and the conditions corrected

CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST

1. General

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona (for 400kV & above) both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV) for 132kV and above.

2. Test Levels:

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

3. Test Methods for RIV:

3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IEC of respective equipment or NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964.

3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100%, and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400 kV, 220 KV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

4. Test Methods for Visible Corona

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of specified corona extinction voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped,

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-A

otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 3 times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the three values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears.

The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.

However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Employer's inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test

5. Test Records:

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

- a) Background noise before and after test.
- b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.
- c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.
- d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.
- e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.
- f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

SEISMIC WITHSTAND TEST PROCEDURE

The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (for 400kV and above) shall be carried out along with supporting structure. Seismic Withstand Test carried out using either lattice or pipe structure is acceptable.” **Seismic Calculations certified by NABL Labs shall also be acceptable**

The Bidder shall arrange to transport the structure from his Contractor’s premises/ POWERGRID sites for the purpose of seismic withstand test only.

The seismic level specified shall be applied at the base of the structure. The accelerometers shall be provided at the Terminal Pad of the equipment and any other point as agreed by the Employer. The seismic test shall be carried out in all possible combinations of the equipment. The seismic test procedure shall be furnished for approval of the Employer.

The frequency range for the earthquake spectra shall be as per IEC-62271-300.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

LIST OF GENERAL STANDARDS AND CODES

CODES	TITLE
--	India Electricity Rules
--	Indian Electricity Act
--	Indian Electricity (Supply) Act
--	Indian Factories Act
IS-5	Colors for Ready Mixed Paints and Enamels
IS-335	New Insulating Oils
IS-617	Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy Ingots and Castings for General Engineering Purposes
IS-1448 (P1 to P 145)	Methods of Test for Petroleum and its Products
IS-2071 (P1 to P3)	Methods of High Voltage Testing
IS-12063	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IS-2165 ; P1:1997, P2:1983	Insulation Coordination
IS-3043	Code of Practice for Earthing
IS-6103	Method of Test for Specific Resistance (Resistivity) of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6104	Method of Test for Interfacial Tension of Oil against Water by the Ring Method
IS-6262	Method of test for Power factor & Dielectric Constant of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6792	Method for determination of electric strength of insulating oils
IS-5578	Guide for marking of insulated conductors
IS-11353	Guide for uniform system of marking & identification of conductors & apparatus terminals.
IS-8263	Methods for Radio Interference Test on High voltage Insulators
IS-9224 (Part 1,2&4)	Low Voltage Fuses
IEC-60060 (Part 1 to P4)	High Voltage Test Techniques
IEC 60068	Environmental Test
IEC-60117	Graphical Symbols
IEC-60156	Method for the Determination of the Electrical Strength of Insulation Oils
IEC-60270	Partial Discharge Measurements
IEC-60376	Specification and Acceptance of New Sulphur Hexafluoride
IEC-60437	Radio Interference Test on High Voltage Insulators
IEC-60507	Artificial Pollution Tests on High Voltage Insulators to be used on AC Systems
IEC-62271-1	Common Specification for High Voltage Switchgear & Control gear Standards
IEC-60815	Guide for the Selection of Insulators in respect of Polluted Conditions

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60865 (P1 & P2)	Short Circuit Current - Calculation of effects
ANSI-C.1/NFPA.70	National Electrical Code
ANSI-C37.90A	Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests
ANSI-C63.21, C63.3	Specification for Electromagnetic Noise and Field Strength Instrumentation 10 KHz to 1 GHZ
C36.4ANSI-C68.1	Techniquet for Dielectric Tests
ANSI-C76.1/EEE21	Standard General Requirements and Test Procedure for Outdoor Apparatus Bushings
ANSI-SI-4	Specification for Sound Level Meters
ANSI-Y32-2/C337.2	Drawing Symbols
ANSI-Z55.11	Gray Finishes for Industrial Apparatus and Equipment No. 61 Light Gray
NEMA-107T	Methods of Measurements of RIV of High Voltage Apparatus
NEMA-ICS-II	General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems Part ICSI-109
CISPR-1	Specification for CISPR Radio Interference Measuring Apparatus for the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz
CSA-Z299.1-1978h	Quality Assurance Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.2-1979h	Quality Control Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.3-1979h	Quality Verification Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.4-1979h	Inspection Program Requirements
TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS	
IS:10028 (Part 2 & 3)	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of Transformers (P1:1993), (P2:1991), (P3:1991)
IS-2026 (P1 to P4)	Power Transformers
IS-3347 (part 1 to Part 8)	Dimensions for Porcelain transformer Bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres
IS-3639	Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers
IS-6600	Guide for Loading of oil immersed Transformers
IEC-60076 (Part 1 to 5)	Power Transformers
IEC-60214	On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC-60289	Reactors
IEC- 60354	Loading Guide for Oil - Immersed power transformers
IEC-60076-10	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels
ANSI-C571280	General requirements for Distribution, Power and Regulating Transformers
ANSI-C571290	Test Code for Distribution, Power and Regulation Transformers
ANSI-C5716	Terminology & Test Code for Current Limiting Reactors
ANSI-C5721	Requirements, Terminology and Test Code for Shunt Reactors Rated Over 500 KVA
ANSI-C5792	Guide for Loading Oil-Immersed Power Transformers upto and including 100 MVA with 55 deg C or 65 deg C Winding Rise

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
ANSI-CG,1EEE-4	Standard Techniques for High Voltage Testing
IEC 60076	Power transformers
IEC 60076-1	Part 1: General
IEC 60076-2	Part 2: Temperature rise
IEC 60076-3	Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air
IEC 60076-4	Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - Power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-3-1	Part 3-1: Insulation Levels and Dielectric Tests –External Clearances in Air
IEC 60076-5	Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit
IEC 60076-6	Part 6: Reactors
IEC 60076-7	Part 7: Loading guide for oil-immersed power transformers
IEC 60076-8	Part 8: Application guide
IEC 60076-10	Part 10: Determination of sound levels
IEC 60076-10-1	Part 10-1: Determination of sound levels - Application guide
IEC 60076-11	Part 11: Dry-type transformers
IEC 60076-12	Part 12: Loading guide for dry-type power transformers
IEC 60076-13	Part 13: Self-protected liquid-filled transformers
IEC 60076-14	Part 14: Design and application of liquid-immersed power transformers using high-temperature insulation materials
IEC 60076-15	Part 15: Gas-filled power transformers
IEC 60076-16	Part 16: Transformers for wind turbine applications
IEC 60076-18	Part 18: Measurement of frequency response
IEC 60076-19	Part 19: Rules for the determination of uncertainties in the measurement of losses in power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-21	Part 21: Standard requirements, terminology, and test code for step-voltage regulators
IEC 60044, BS 3938	Current transformers
IEC 60050	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary
IEC 60050(421)	International Electrotechnical vocabulary- Chapter 421 : Power Transformers and Reactors
IEC 60060	High Voltage test techniques
IEC 60060-1	General definitions and test requirements
IEC 60060-2	Measuring systems
IEC 60071	Insulation co-ordination
IEC 60071-1	Part 1: Definitions, principles and rules
IEC 60071-2	Part 2 : Application guide
IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IEC 60214	On-Load Tap changers
IEC 255-21-3	Relays vibration

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IEC 60270	Partial discharge measurements
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Oil for Transformers and Switchgear
IEC 60422	Supervision and Maintenance guide for Mineral Insulating Oil in Electrical Equipment
IEC 60475	Method of Sampling Liquid dielectrics
IEC 60529	Classification of Degrees of Protection provided by Enclosures
IEC 60542	Application Guide for On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC 60567	Guide for the Sampling of Gases and of Oil from Oil-filled Electrical Equipment for the Analysis of Free and Dissolved Gases
IEC 60651	Sound Level Meters
IEC 61083	Digital Recorders and Software for High Voltage Impulse testing
IEC 61083-1	Part 1: Requirements for digital recorders in high voltage impulse tests
IEC 61083-2	Part 2: Evaluation of software used for the determination of the parameters of impulse waveforms
CISPR 16	Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR 16-1	Radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR-18	Radio Interference Characteristics of Power Lines and High Voltage Equipment
ISO 9001	Quality system-Model for Quality Assurance in Design /development
Cigre Publication 202	Guidelines for conducting design reviews for transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above. August 2002-Cigre Working Group 12.22
WG 12-15	Guide for Customers Specifications for Transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above
WG 12 19	Short Circuit Performance of Transformers.
BS-4360	Specification for weldable structural steel
BS-5135	Specification for arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
BS-5500	Specification for unfired fusion welded pressure vessels
IS-3618	Specification for phosphate treatment of iron & steel for protection against corrosion
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
ISO-8501	Preparation of steel surface before application of Paints and related product
IEC-60599	Mineral oil impregnated electrical equipment in service – guide to the interpretation of dissolved and free gases analysis
IS-10593	Method of evaluating the analysis of gases in oil filled electrical equipment in service
IS-2099	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 volts

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS-3347 Part I to 8	Dimension for porcelain transformer bushing
DIN-42530	Bushing up to 1000kV from 250A-5000A for liquid filled Transformer
IS-2026 Part 1 to 5	Power transformer
IS-4691	Degrees of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034-5	Degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines(IP Code) classification
IS:325 / IEC -60034	Performance of cooling fan / oil pump motor
IS-13947 part 1 to 5	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:3400	Methods of test for vulcanised rubber
IS:7016 part 1 to 14	Methods of test for coated and treated fabrics
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks.
IS:3637	Gas operated Relays
IS:335	New Insulating oils – Specification
IEC-62271-203	Gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage above 52kV
IEC-61639	Direct connection between power transformers and gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltages of 52.5 kV and above.
IS:3400 / BS 903 / IS:7016	Air cell (Flexible Air Separator)
IEC 60529 / IP : 55	Degree of protection for cooler control cabinet , MOLG, Cooling fan , oil pump, Buchholz Relay
IEC 60529 / IP : 56	Degree of protection for Pressure Relief Device
IEC 60529 / IP : 43	Degree of protection for Remote tap Changer cubicle (RTCC)
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	
IEC-62271-100	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 100: Alternating current circuit-breakers
IEC-62271-101	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 101: Synthetic testing
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1000 V
IEC-62271-110	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
IEC-62271-109	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
CURRENT TRANSFORMERS, VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS AND COUPLING CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	
IS-2705- (P1 to P4)	Current Transformers

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:3156- (P1 to P4)	Voltage Transformers
IS-4379	Identification of the Contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders
IEC-61869 (Part-1)	Instrument transformers - Part 1: General requirements
IEC-61869 (Part-2)	Instrument transformers - Part 2: Additional requirements for current transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-3)	Instrument transformers - Part 3: Additional requirements for inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-4)	Instrument transformers - Part 4: Additional requirements for combined transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-5)	Instrument transformers - Part 5: Additional requirements for capacitor voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-6)	Instrument transformers - Part 6: Additional general requirements for low-power instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-9)	Instrument transformers - Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-102)	Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-103)	Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement
BUSHING	
IS-2099	Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
IEC-60137	Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
SURGE ARRESTERS	
IS-3070 (PART2)	Lightning arresters for alternating current systems : Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-4	Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-5	Selection and application recommendation
ANSI-C62.1	IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits
NEMA-LA 1	Surge Arresters
CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS	
IS-722, IS-1248	Electrical relays for power system
IS-3231, 3231 (P-3)	Protection
IS:5039	Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IEC-60068.2.2	Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat
IEC-60529	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures
IEC-60947-4-1	Low voltage switchgear and control gear
IEC-61095	Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes
IEC-60439 (P1 & 2)	Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies
ANSI-C37.20	Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus
ANSI-C37.50	Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Power

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
	Circuit Breakers
ANSI-C39	Electric Measuring instrument
ANSI-C83	Components for Electric Equipment
IS: 8623: (Part I to 3)	Specification for Switchgear & Control Assemblies
NEMA-AB	Moulded Case Circuit and Systems
NEMA-CS	Industrial Controls and Systems
NEMA-PB-1	Panel Boards
NEMA-SG-5	Low voltage Power Circuit breakers
NEMA-SG-3	Power Switchgear Assemblies
NEMA-SG-6	Power switching Equipment
NEMA-5E-3	Motor Control Centers
1248 (P1 to P9)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments & their accessories
Disconnecting switches	
IEC-62271-102	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches
IEC-60265 (Part 1 & 2)	High Voltage switches
ANSI-C37.32	Schedule of preferred Ratings, Manufacturing Specifications and Application Guide for high voltage Air Switches, Bus supports and switch accessories
ANSI-C37.34	Test Code for high voltage air switches
NEMA-SG6	Power switching equipment
PLCC and line traps	
IS-8792	Line traps for AC power system
IS-8793	Methods of tests for line traps
IS-8997	Coupling devices for PLC systems
IS-8998	Methods of test for coupling devices for PLC systems
IEC-60353	Line traps for A.C. power systems
IEC-60481	Coupling Devices for power line carrier systems
IEC-60495	Single sideboard power line carrier terminals
IEC-60683	Planning of (single Side-Band) power line carrier systems
CIGRE	Teleprotection report by Committee 34 & 35
CIGRE	Guide on power line carrier 1979
CCIR	International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT	International Telegraph & Telephone Consultative Committee
EIA	Electric Industries Association
Protection and control equipment	
IEC-60051: (P1 to P9)	Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC-60255 (Part 1 to 23)	Electrical relays
IEC-60297 (P1 to P4)	Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches)

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
	series
IEC-60359	Expression of the performance of electrical & electronic measuring equipment
IEC-60387	Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters
IEC-60447	Man machine interface (MMI) - Actuating principles
IEC-60521	Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour metres
IEC-60547	Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)
ANSI-81	Screw threads
ANSI-B18	Bolts and Nuts
ANSI-C37.1	Relays, Station Controls etc
ANSI-C37.2	Manual and automatic station control, supervisory and associated telemetering equipment
ANSI-C37.2	Relays and relay systems associated with electric power apparatus
ANSI-C39.1	Requirements for electrical analog indicating instruments
MOTORS	
IS-325	Three phase induction motors
IS-4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034 (P1 to P19:)	Rotating electrical machines
IEC-Document 2 (Central Office)	Three phase induction motors Motors and Generators
NEMA-MGI	
Electronic equipment and components	
MIL-21B, MIL-833 & MIL-2750	Environmental testing
EC-60068 (P1 to P5)	Printed boards
IEC-60326 (P1 to P2)	Material and workmanship standards
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grade C
IS-1364 (P1 to P5)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of products grades A and B
IS-3138	Hexagonal Bolts and Nuts (M42 to M150)
ISO-898	Fasteners: Bolts, screws and studs
ASTM	Specification and tests for materials
Clamps & connectors	
IS-5561	Electric power connectors
NEMA-CC1	Electric Power connectors for sub station
NEMA-CC 3	Connectors for Use between aluminium or aluminum-Copper Overhead Conductors
Bus hardware and insulators	
IS: 2121	Fittings for Aluminum and steel cored Al conductors for overhead

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
	power lines
IS-731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IS-2486 (P1 to P4)	Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IEC-60120	Dimensions of Ball and Socket Couplings of string insulator units
IEC-60137	Insulated bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IEC-60168	Tests on indoor and outdoor post insulators of ceramic material or glass for Systems with Nominal Voltages Greater than 1000 V
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1 000 V
IEC-60273	Characteristics of indoor and outdoor post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000V
IEC-61462	Pressurized and un-pressurized insulator for use in electrical equipment with rated voltage greater than 1000V – Definitions, Test methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations
IEC-60305	Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V-ceramic or glass insulator units for ac systems Characteristics of String Insulator Units of the cap and pin type
IEC-60372 (1984)	Locking devices for ball and socket couplings of string insulator units : dimensions and tests
IEC-60383 (P1 and P2)	Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1000 V
IEC-60433	Characteristics of string insulator units of the long rod type
IEC-60471	Dimensions of Clevis and tongue couplings of string insulator units
ANSI-C29	Wet process porcelain insulators
ANSI-C29.1	Test methods for electrical power insulators
ANSI-C92.2	For insulators, wet-process porcelain and toughened glass suspension type
ANSI-C29.8	For wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus, post-type
ANSI-G.8	Iron and steel hardware
CISPR-7B	Recommendations of the CISPR, tolerances of form and of Position, Part 1
ASTM A-153	Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on iron and steel hardware
Strain and rigid bus-conductor	
IS-2678	Dimensions & tolerances for Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys drawn round tube
IS-5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bars. Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical purposes
ASTM-B 230-82	Aluminum 1350 H19 Wire for electrical purposes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
ASTM-B 231-81	Concentric - lay - stranded, aluminum 1350 conductors
ASTM-B 221	Aluminum - Alloy extruded bar, rod, wire, shape
ASTM-B 236-83	Aluminum bars for electrical purpose (Bus-bars)
ASTM-B 317-83	Aluminum-Alloy extruded bar, rod, pipe and structural shapes for electrical purposes (Bus Conductors)
Batteries	
IS:1651	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Tubular Positive Plates)
IS:1652	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Plante Positive Plates)
IS:1146	Rubber and Plastic Containers for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries
IS:6071	Synthetic Separators for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:266	Specification for Sulphuric Acid
IS:1069	Specification for Water for Storage Batteries
IS:3116	Specification for Sealing Compound for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:10918	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60896-21&22	Lead Acid Batteries Valve Regulated types – Methods of Tests & Requirements
IEC: 60623	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60622	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Sealed Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60623	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Vented Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60896-11	Stationary Lead Acid Batteries – Vented Type – General requirements & method of tests
IEEE-485	Recommended practices for sizing of Lead Acid Batteries
IEEE-1115	Sizing of Ni-Cd Batteries
IEEE-1187	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1188	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1189	Guide for selection of VRLA Batteries
Battery Charger	
IS:3895	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Cells and Stacks
IS:4540	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Assemblies and Equipment
IS:6619	Safety Code for Semiconductor Rectifier Equipment
IS:2026	Power Transformers

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:2959	AC Contactors for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:2208	HRC Fuses
IS:13947 (Part-3)	Air break switches, air break disconnectors & fuse combination units for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:3842	Electrical relay for AC Systems
IS:5	Colours for ready mix paint
IEEE-484	Recommended Design for installation design and installation of large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
IEEE-485	Sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
Wires and cables	
ASTMD-2863	Measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (oxygen index)
IS-694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 Volts
IS-1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables, upto and including 33 kV rating
IS-1554 (P1 and P2)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables (part 1) for working voltage upto and including 1100 V Part (2) for working voltage from 3.3 kV upto and including 11kV
IS:1753	Aluminium conductor for insulated cables
IS:2982	Copper Conductor in insulated cables
IS-3961 (P1 to P5)	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS-3975	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables
IS-5831	PVC insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-6380	Elastometric insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-7098	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts
IS-7098	Cross-linked polyethyle insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage from 3.3kV upto and including 33 kV
IS-8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords
IS-1753	Aluminum Conductors for insulated cables
IS-10418	Specification for drums for electric cables
IEC-60096 (part 0 to p4)	Radio Frequency cables
IEC-60183	Guide to the Selection of High Voltage Cables

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60189 (P1 to P7)	Low frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath
IEC-60227 (P1 to P7)	Polyvinyl Chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V
IEC-60228	Conductors of insulated cables
IEC-60230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC-60287 (P1 to P3)	Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables (100% load factor)
IEC-60304	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires
IEC-60331	Fire resisting characteristics of Electric cables
IEC-60332 (P1 to P3)	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions
IEC-60502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1 kV upto to 30 kV
IEC-754 (P1 and P2)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables
AIR conditioning and ventilation	
IS-659	Safety code for air conditioning
IS-660	Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration
ARI:520	Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigeration Compressor and Condensing Units
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat exchanger
ASHRAE-24	Method of testing for rating of liquid coolers
ANSI-B-31.5	Refrigeration Piping
IS:2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS:655	Specification for Metal Air Dust
IS:277	Specification for Galvanised Steel Sheets
IS-737	Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Sheet & Strip
IS-1079	Hot rolled cast steel sheet & strip
IS-3588	Specification for Electrical Axial Flow Fans
IS-2312	Propeller Type AC Ventilation Fans
BS-848	Methods of Performance Test for Fans
BS-6540 Part-I	Air Filters used in Air Conditioning and General Ventilation
BS-3928	Sodium Flame Test for Air Filters (Other than for Air Supply to I.C. Engines and Compressors)
US-PED-2098	Method of cold DOP & hot DOP test
MIL-STD-282	DOP smoke penetration method
ASHRAE-52	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter
IS:3069	Glossary of Terms, Symbols and Units Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:4671	Expanded Polystyrene for Thermal Insulation Purposes
IS:8183	Bonded Mineral Wool
IS:3346	Evaluation of Thermal Conductivity properties by means of guarded hot plate method
ASTM-C-591-69	Standard specification for rigid preformed cellular urethane thermal insulation
IS:4894	Centrifugal Fans
BS:848	Method of Performance Test for Centrifugal Fans
IS:325	Induction motors, three-phase
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:1231	Three phase foot mounted Induction motors, dimensions of
IS:2233	Designations of types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Vertical shaft motors for pumps, dimensions of
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation resistance of rotating machines
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS: 4729	Rotating electrical machines, vibration of, Measurement and evaluation of
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery
IS:7572	Guide for testing single-phase ac motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure for electrical apparatus
BS:4999(Part-51)	Noise levels
Galvanizing	
IS-209	Zinc Ingot
IS-2629	Recommended Practice for Hot-Dip galvanizing on iron and steel
IS-2633	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
ASTM-A-123	Specification for zinc (Hot Galvanizing) Coatings, on products Fabricated from rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips
ASTM-A-121-77	Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel barbed wire
Painting	
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel
ANSI-Z551	Gray finishes for industrial apparatus and equipment
SSPEC	Steel structure painting council
Fire protection system	
--	Fire protection manual issued by tariff advisory committee (TAC) of India
HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
IS:9137	Code for acceptance test for centrifugal & axial pumps

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:5120	Technical requirement – Rotodynamic special purpose pumps
API-610	Centrifugal pumps for general services Hydraulic Institutes Standards
BS:599	Methods of testing pumps
PTC-8.2	Power Test Codes - Centrifugal pumps
DIESEL ENGINES	
IS:10000	Methods of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition engines for general purposes (above 20 kW)
BS:5514	The performance of reciprocating compression ignition (Diesel) engines, utilizing liquid fuel only, for general purposes
ISO:3046	Reciprocating internal combustion engines performance
IS:554	Dimensions for pipe threads where pressure tight joints are required on threads
ASME Power Test Code	Internal combustion engine PTC-17
--	Codes of Diesel Engine Manufacturer's Association, USA
PIPING VALVES & SPECIALITIES	
IS:636	Non percolating flexible fire-fighting delivery hose
IS:638	Sheet rubber jointing and rubber inserting jointing
IS:778	Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose
IS:780	Sluice valves for water works purposes (50 to 300 mm)
IS:901	Couplings, double male and double female instantaneous pattern for fire fighting
IS:902	Suction hose couplings for fire-fighting purposes
IS:903	Fire hose delivery couplings branch pipe nozzles and nozzle spanner
IS:1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS:1903	Ball valve (horizontal plunger type) including floats for water supply purposes
IS:2062	SP for weldable structural steel
IS:2379	Colour Code for the identification of pipelines
IS:2643	Dimensions of pipe threads for fastening purposes
IS:2685	Code of Practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sluice valves
IS:2906	Sluice valves for water-works purposes (350 to 1200 mm size)
IS:3582	Basket strainers for fire-fighting purposes (cylindrical type)
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (150 to 2000 mm nominal diameter)
IS:4038	Foot valves for water works purposes
IS:4927	Unlined flax canvas hose for fire fighting

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:5290	Landing valves (internal hydrant)
IS:5312 (Part-I)	Swing check type reflex (non-return) valves
IS:5306	Code of practice for fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises
Part-I	Hydrant systems, hose reels and foam inlets
Part-II	Sprinkler systems
BS:5150	Specification for cast iron gate valves
MOTORS & ANNUNCIATION PANELS	
IS:325	Three phase induction motors
IS:900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS:996	Single phase small AC and universal electric motors
IS:1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure of electrical apparatus
IS:2223	Dimensions of flange mounted AC induction motors
IS:2253	Designations for types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps
IS:3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:4729	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines
IS:5572	Classification of hazardous areas for electrical (Part-I) installations (Areas having gases and vapours)
IS:6362	Designation of methods of cooling for rotating electrical machines
IS:6381	Construction and testing of electrical apparatus with type of protection 'e'
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation for rotating machine
IS:4064	Air break switches
IEC DOCUMENT 2 (Control Office) 432	Three Phase Induction Motor
VDE 0530 Part I/66	Three Phase Induction Motor
IS:9224 (Part-II)	HRC Fuses
IS:6875	Push Button and Control Switches
IS:694	PVC Insulated cables
IS:1248	Indicating instruments
IS:375	Auxiliary wiring & busbar markings

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:2147	Degree of protection
IS:5	Colour Relay and timers
IS:2959	Contactors
PG Test Procedures	
NFPA-13	Standard for the installation of sprinkler system
NFPA-15	Standard for water spray fixed system for the fire protection
NFPA-12A	Standard for Halong 1301 Fire Extinguishing System
NFPA-72E	Standard on Automatic Fire Detectors
--	Fire Protection Manual by TAC (Latest Edition)
NFPA-12	Standard on Carbon dioxide extinguisher systems
IS:3034	Fire of industrial building
--	Electrical generating and distributing stations code of practice
IS:2878	CO ₂ (Carbon dioxide) Type Extinguisher
IS:2171	DC (Dry Chemical Powder) type
IS:940	Pressurised Water Type
D.G. SET	
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition (diesel engine) for general purposes
IS:10000	Method of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines-specification
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:12065	Permissible limit of noise levels for rotating electrical machines
--	Indian Explosive Act 1932
Steel structures	
IS-228 (1992)	Method of Chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steels.
IS-802 (P1 to 3)	Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers
IS-806	Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
IS-808	Dimensions for hot rolled steel beam, column channel and angle sections
IS-814	Covered electrodes for manual arc welding of carbon of carbon manganese steel
IS-816	Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in Mild steel
IS-817	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders. Part 1 : Manual Metal arc welding
IS-875 (P1 to P4)	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures
IS-1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS-1182	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagonal head bolts, screws & nuts of products grade C
IS-1364	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grades A and B
IS-1367 (P1 to P18)	Technical supply condition for threaded steel fasteners
IS-1599	Methods for bend test
IS-1608	Method for tensile testing of steel products
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-1978	Line Pipe
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2595	Code of practice for Radiographic testing
IS-3063	Single coil rectangular section spring washers for bolts, nuts and screws
IS-3664	Code of practice for ultrasonic pulse echo testing by contact and immersion methods
IS-7205	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
IS-9595	Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and Hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-G8.14	Round head bolts
ASTM-A6	Specification for General Requirements for rolled steel plates, shapes, sheet piling and bars of structural use
ASTM-A36	Specifications of structural steel
ASTM-A47	Specification for malleable iron castings
ASTM-A143	Practice for safeguarding against embilement of Hot Galvanized structural steel products and procedure for detaching embriement
ASTM-A242	Specification for high strength low alloy structural steel
ASTM-A283	Specification for low and intermediate tensile strength carbon steel plates of structural quality
ASTM-A394	Specification for Galvanized steel transmission tower bolts and nuts
ASTM-441	Specification for High strength low alloy structural manganese vanadium steel
ASTM-A572	Specification for High strength low alloy colombium-Vanadium steel of structural quality
AWS D1-0	Code for welding in building construction welding inspection
AWS D1-1	Structural welding code
AISC	American institute of steel construction
NEMA-CG1	Manufactured graphite electrodes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
Piping and pressure vessels	
IS-1239 (Part 1 and 2)	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS -3589	Seamless Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS-6392	Steel pipe flanges
ASME	Boiler and pressure vessel code
ASTM-A120	Specification for pipe steel, black and hot dipped, zinc-coated (Galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary use
ASTM-A53	Specification for pipe, steel, black, and hot-dipped, zinc coated welded and seamless
ASTM-A106	Seamless carbon steel pipe for high temperature service
ASTM-A284	Low and intermediate tensile strength carbon-silicon steel plates for machine parts and general construction
ASTM-A234	Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel for moderate and elevated temperatures
ASTM-S181	Specification for forgings, carbon steel for general purpose piping
ASTM-A105	Forgings, carbon steel for piping components
ASTM-A307	Carbon steel externally threaded standard fasteners
ASTM-A193	Alloy steel and stainless steel bolting materials for high temperature service
ASTM-A345	Flat rolled electrical steel for magnetic applications
ASTM-A197	Cupola malleable iron
ANSI-B2.1	Pipe threads (Except dry seal)
ANSI-B16.1	Cast iron pipe flanges and flanged fitting. Class 25, 125, 250 and 800
ANSI-B16.1	Malleable iron threaded fittings, class 150 and 300
ANSI-B16.5	Pipe flanges and flanged fittings, steel nickel alloy and other special alloys
ANSI-B16.9	Factory-made wrought steel butt welding fittings
ANSI-B16.11	Forged steel fittings, socket-welding and threaded
ANSI-B16.14	Ferrous pipe plug, bushings and locknuts with pipe threads
ANSI-B16.25	Butt welding ends
ANSI-B18.1.1	Fire hose couplings screw thread
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-B18.21.1	Lock washers
ANSI-B18.21.2	Plain washers
ANSI-B31.1	Power piping
ANSI-B36.10	Welded and seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI-B36.9	Stainless steel pipe
Other civil works standards	

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS-269	33 grade ordinary portland cement
IS2721	Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric
IS-278	Galvanized steel barbed wire for fencing
IS-383	Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete
IS-432 (P1 and P2)	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement
IS-456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete
IS-516	Method of test for strength of concrete
IS-800	Code of practice for general construction in steel
IS-806	Steel tubes for structural purposes
IS-1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation
IS-1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete
IS-1566	Hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement
IS-1742	Code of Practice for Building drainage
IS-1785	Plain hard-drawn steel wire for pre-stressed concrete
IS-1786	High strength deformed Steel Bars and wires for concrete reinforcement
IS-1811	Methods of sampling Foundry sands
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2064	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances- code of practices
IS-2065	Code of practice for water supply in buildings
IS-2090	High tension steel bars used in pre-stressed concrete
IS-2140	Standard Galvanized steel wire for fencing
IS-2470 (P1 & P2)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks
IS-2514	Concrete vibrating tables
IS-2645	Integral cement waterproofing compounds
IS-3025 (Part 1 to Part 48)	Methods of sampling and test (Physical and chemical) for water and waste water
IS-4091	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles
IS-4111 (Part 1 to P5)	Code of practice for ancillary structures in sewerage system
IS-4990	Plywood for concrete shuttering work
IS-5600	Sewage and drainage pumps
National building code of India 1970	
USBR E12	Earth Manual by United States Department of the interior Bureau of Reclamation
ASTM-A392-81	Zinc/Coated steel chain link fence fabric
ASTM-D1557-80	test for moisture-density relation of soils using 10-lb (4.5 kg)

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
	same land 18-in. (457 mm) Drop
ASTM-D1586(1967)	Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
ASTM-D2049-69	Test Method for Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils
ASTM-D2435	Test method for Unconsolidated, (1982) Undrained Strengths of Cohesive Soils in Triaxial Compression
BS-5075	Specification for accelerating Part I Admixtures, Retarding Admixtures and Water Reducing Admixtures
CPWD	Latest CPWD specifications
ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR	
IS:6745 BS:443-1969	Methods for Determination of Mass of zinc coating on zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles
IS:8263	Methods for Radio Interference
IEC:437-1973 NEMA:107-1964 CISPR	Test on High Voltage Insulators
IS:209, BS:3436-1961	Zinc Ingot
IS:398 Part - V IEC:209-1966	Aluminum Conductors for Overhead Transmission Purposes
BS:215(Part-II), IEC:209-1966	Aluminium Conductors galvanized steel reinforced extra high voltage (400 kV and above)
IS:1778, BS:1559-1949	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:1521, ISO/R89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of steel wire
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Method for Testing Uniformity of coating of zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTMA-472-729	Hot dip galvanised coatings on round steel wires
GALVANISED STEEL EARTHWIRE	
IS:1521, ISO/R:89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of Steel Wire
IS:1778	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Methods for testing Uniformity of Coating of Zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTM: A 475-72a BS:443-1969	Hot dip Galvanised Coatings on Round Steel Wires
IS:6745/ BS:443-1969	Method for Determination of mass of Zinc Coating on Zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles.
IS:209/ BS:3463-1961	Zinc ingot
IS:398 (Pt. I to P5:1992)/ BS:215 (Part-II)	Aluminum Conductors for overhead transmission purposes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
Lighting Fixtures and Accessories	
IS:1913	General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings
IS:3528	Water proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4012	Dust proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4013	Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors
IS:2206	Well glass lighting fittings for use under ground in mines (non-flameproof type)
IS:10322	Specification for flood light
IS:10322	Specification for decorative lighting outfits
IS:10322	Luminaries for street lighting
IS:2418	Tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:9900	High pressure mercury vapour lamps
IS:1258	Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp
IS:3323	Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:1534	Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I)
IS:1569	Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings
IS:2215	Starters for fluorescent lamps
IS:3324	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:418	GLS lamps
IS:3553	Water tight electric fittings
IS:2713	Tubular steel poles
IS:280	MS wire for general engg. Purposes
Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes	
IS:9537	Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3480	Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:2667	Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3837	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:4649	Adaptors for flexible steel conduits
IS:5133	Steel and Cast Iron Boxes
IS:2629	Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel
Lighting Panels	
IS:13947	LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5)
IS:8828	Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations
IS:5	Ready mix paints
IS:2551	Danger notice plates
IS:2705	Current transformers

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:9224	HRC Cartridge fuse links for voltage above 650V(Part-2)
IS:5082	Wrought aluminium and Al. alloys, bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes
IS:8623	Factory built Assemblies of Switchgear and Control Gear for voltages upto and including 1000V AC and 1200V DC
IS:1248	Direct Acting electrical indicating instruments
Electrical Installation	
IS:1293	3 pin plug
IS:371	Two to three ceiling roses
IS:3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes
IS:5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts.)
IS:3043	Code of practice for earthing
IS:3646	Code of practice of interior illumination part II & III
IS:1944	Code of practice for lighting of public through fares
IS:5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction
IS:2633	Methods of Testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES
LT SWITCHGEAR	
IS:8623 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IS:13947 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 1 General Rules
IS:13947 (part-2)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 2 circuit breakers
IS:13947 (part-3)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 3 Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units
IS:13947 (part-4)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 4 Contactors and motors starters
IS:13947 (part-5)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 5 Control-circuit devices and switching elements
IS:13947 (part-6)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 6 Multiple function switching devices
IS:13947 (part-7)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 7 Ancillary equipments
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:2705	Current Transformers
IS:3156	Voltage Transformers
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:1248	Electrical indicating instruments
IS:722	AC Electricity meters
IS:5578	Guide for Marking of insulated conductors of apparatus terminals
IS:13703 (part 1)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 1 General Requirements
IS:13703 (part 2)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 2 Fuses for use of authorized persons
IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
IS:5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
IS:2633	Hot dip galvanising

Note: If any standard is expired or does not exist anymore than other standard which has substituted it, shall be applicable.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Annexure-G

MQP & INSPECTION LEVEL REQUIREMENT

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
A.01	LT Transformer /Power Transformer/ Reactor/ Converter Transformer/ Filter Reactor	MQP/ITP	IV
A.02	Bushing	MQP	IV
A.03	Insulating Oil	POWERGRID TS	III
A.04	Oil storage tank for transformers	MQP	III
A.05	Nitrogen injection based explosion prevention system	FAT/ITP	III
A.06	On Line oil drying system for transformers	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.07	On Line DGA and moisture monitoring system	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.08	Flow sensitive conservator isolation valve	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.09	Oil Filtration Machine	MQP	III
B.01	Circuit Breakers	MQP	IV
B.02	Current Transformers	MQP/ITP	IV
B.03	CVT/PT/IVT	MQP	IV
B.04	Isolators	MQP/ITP	IV
B.05	Surge Arrestors	MQP/ITP	III
B.06	Line Trap & Air Core Reactor	MQP/ITP	III
B.07	Point On switching device (CSD) for Circuit Breaker (wherever required)	FAT/ITP	IV
C.01	STATCOM including Valve, valve base electronics, DC capacitor, series reactor and all accessories	ITP	IV
C.02	Mechanically switched Reactor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSR Branches)	ITP	IV
C.03	Mechanically switched Capacitor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSC Branches)	ITP	IV
C.04	Harmonic Pass filters	ITP	IV
C.05	HT Capacitor	MQP	IV
D.01	Thyristor Valve	FAT/ITP	III
D.02	PLC Capacitors for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.03	Valve Cooling system for	FAT/ITP	III

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	HVDC		
D.04	AC/DC Filter Resistors	ITP	III
D.05	DC Current and Voltage measuring device for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.06	Maintenance platform for valve hall	POWERGRID TS	II
D.07	Optical signal column for FSC	FAT/ITP	II
E.01	GIS including spares	MQP/ITP	IV
E.02	Dew Point Meter for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.03	Portable Partial Discharge monitoring system for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.04	Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Online) for GIS	ITP	III
E.05	PEB Structure and Puf Panels	MQP	III
F.01	Substation Automation system	FAT/MQP	III
F.02	Event Logger	POWERGRID TS	III
F.03	PLCC equipment Viz PLCC Terminal ,Carrier equipment, Protection Coupler , Coupling Device but excluding EPAX / HF Cable	MQP	III
F.04	Control & Relay Panels	MQP	III
G.01	EHV Cables	MQP/ITP	III
G.02	Power Cables & Control Cables	MQP	III
G.03	Cable Joints (11 kV and above)	POWERGRID TS	II
G.04	Cable Lugs & Glands / Clamps/Terminations	POWERGRID TS	I
H.01	LT Switchgear & ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/ELDB	MQP	III
H.02	Battery	POWERGRID TS	II
H.03	Battery Charger	MQP	III
H.04	UPS & Voltage Stabilizer	MQP/FAT	III
H.05	D. G. Set	FAT/ITP	III
H.06	Lighting Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.07	Lighting Poles	POWERGRID TS	II
H.08.1	Lighting Fixtures, Lighting Earthwire, Switches / sockets, Conduits, Lamps & fans including exhaust fans	POWERGRID TS	I
H.8.2	Solar based LEDs System including street light/pole solar panel, Inverter controller/LED fixture	FAT	III
H.09	MS/GI/PVC Pipes for cable	POWERGRID TS	I

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	trenches and lighting		
H.10	Outdoor Receptacle	POWERGRID TS	I
H.11	Split A.C/window A.C./ precision AC/ Kiosk AC/ Cascade AC/ Tower AC	POWERGRID TS	I
H.12	Occupancy sensors for control of lighting	POWERGRID TS	I
H.13	Solar based street lighting pole including Solar Panel, Inverter, Controller, etc.	POWERGRID TS	III
H.14	Junction Box / Lighting Switch Boards / Bay MB / Portable Flood Light Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.15	Lighting transformer	POWERGRID TS	II
I.01	SF6 gas processing unit, SF6 gas Leakage detector, SF6 gas Analyzer	POWERGRID TS	I*
I.02	SF6 Gas	POWERGRID TS	I
I.03	Spark Gap	FAT/ITP	III
I.04	Time synchronizing Equipment (GPS Clock)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.05	Galvanized Cable trays	POWERGRID TS	II
I.06	Video Monitoring System	FAT/ITP	I
I.07	Public Address System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.08	Building Management System (All components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.09	Access Control System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.10	Video Display system/ Video Projection system	POWERGRID TS	I
I.11	VESDA (smoke detector)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.12	High Mast Pole	MQP	III
J.01	Aluminium ladder	POWERGRID TS	I
J.02	Hume Pipes	POWERGRID TS	I
J.03	Castle Key	POWERGRID TS	I
J.04	Water Treatment plant (All components).	POWERGRID TS	I
J.05	Furniture	POWERGRID TS	I
J.06	DOL Starter	POWERGRID TS	I
J.07	Oil Sample Bottles and Syringe	POWERGRID TS	I
J.08	Test & Measuring Equipment, T&P	POWERGRID TS	I*
K.01	EOT Crane	POWERGRID TS	II

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
K.02	Boom Crane/Golf Cart/Platform Truck/Man Lift/ Fork Lift/ Lifts	POWERGRID TS	II
L.00	Fire Protection System		
L.001	Panels, Hydro pneumatic tank for fire protection system.	POWERGRID TS	III
L.002	Deluge valve, Strainers, MS/GI pipes, Pumps, motors, air compressor, and other valves, Diesel Engines	POWERGRID TS	II
L.003	Others	POWERGRID TS	I
M.00	HVAC SYSTEM		
M.001	Air Cooled Chiller	POWERGRID TS	III
M.002	Pump	POWERGRID TS	II
M.003	Air Handling Unit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.004	Fan Filter Unit With Centrifugal Blower	POWERGRID TS	II
M.005	Axial Flow Fan	POWERGRID TS	II
M.006	Main Climate Control Unit (Dehumidifier)	POWERGRID TS	I
M.007	Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.008	Fire Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.009	Pressure Gauge, Thermometers, Other Instruments / Sensors	POWERGRID TS	I
M.010	Grill, Diffuser, Jet Nozzle, Louvers etc	POWERGRID TS	I
M.011	Ducting	POWERGRID TS	III
M.012	M S Pipe	POWERGRID TS	II
M.013	Pipe Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.014	Duct Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.015	Underdeck Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.016	Gate Valve & Non Return valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.017	Y Strainer	POWERGRID TS	II
M.018	Ball Valve/ Motorised Butterfly Valve/ Balancing Valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.019	Closed Expansion Tank	POWERGRID TS	II
M.020	Air Separator	POWERGRID TS	I
M.021	MCC /PLC /Electrical Panels	POWERGRID TS	III
M.022	Propeller Fan/ Conduit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.023	Air Filter/ Mixing Valve with Thermostat	POWERGRID TS	I

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
N.01	SDH Equipment	FAT/ITP	IV
N.02	Termination Equipment Primary/DI Multiplexer	FAT/ITP	IV
N.03	DACS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.04	Optical Amplifier	FAT/ITP	IV
N.05	FODP including pigtail, Joint Box, FDMS	FAT/ITP	II
N.06	IMPS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.07	Optical bypass switch	FAT/ITP	IV
N.08	Air Purifier	FAT/ITP	I
N.09	Patch cord & connector	FAT/ITP	I
N.10	NMS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.11	OPGW Cable	MQP/ITP/FAT	III
N.12	Hardware Fittings for OPGW cable	MQP/ITP	III
N.13	DCPS	FAT/ITP	III
N.14	Radio Links	FAT/ITP	III
N.15	SMPS based DC Power Supply (DCPS) system	FAT/ITP	III
N.16	WAMS (PMU & Accessories)	FAT/ITP	III
N.17	PUF Shelter	FAT/ITP	III
N.18	Aerial OFC/UGOFC/ADSS/FO Cable	FAT/ITP	III
N.19	DWDM	FAT/ITP	III
N.20	OTN	FAT/ITP	III
N.21	MPLS-TP Equipment	FAT/ITP	III
N.22	L2 Switch	FAT/ITP	III
N.23	IP-MPLS Router	FAT/ITP	III
N.24	HDPE Pipes	POWERGRID TS	II
N.25	Equipment Cabinets	POWERGRID TS	II
N.26	Main Distribution Frame	POWERGRID TS	I
N.27	Telephone system, EPAX, Telephone wires, Telephone sockets	POWERGRID TS	I
N.28	Fibre Optic Cable	MQP	III
N.29	Hardware Fittings for Fibre Optic cable	MQP	III
O.01	Re-rollers of MS/HT Angle Section and galvanized tower parts.	MQP	IV
O.02	Conductor	MQP	IV
O.03	Hardware fittings and Conductor & Earthwire Accessories	MQP	IV
O.04	Earth wire	MQP	IV

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
O.05	Insulator	MQP	IV
O.06	Bolts & Nuts of Gr 8.8 / 8	MQP	IV
O.07	Mono Pole	MQP	IV
O.08	Foundation Bolts & Anchor Bolts	POWERGRID TS	III
O.09	D-shackle/ Hanger / Links and associated Special bolt/nuts	MQP	III
O.10	Span Marker, Obstruction lights and Wind Measuring Equipment	POWERGRID TS	III
O.11	MS ROD rolled by Approved Re-roller of POWERGRID	MQP	III
O.12	MS ROD rolled by Approved steel producers of POWERGRID	POWERGRID TS	I
O.13	Spring Washers & Pack washers	POWERGRID TS	II
O.14	Bolts & Nuts Gr up to 5.6/5	POWERGRID TS	II
O.15	ACD & Barbed wire for ACD/Bird guard	POWERGRID TS	II
O.16	Danger Plate /Phase Plate / Number Plate / Circuit plate	POWERGRID TS	I
O.17	Sub Station Structure (lattice/pipe type)	MQP	III
O.18	Clamps & Connectors (including equipment connectors)	MQP	III
O.19	MS/ GI Flat, rod type, pipe type and other earthing material.	POWERGRID TS	II
O.20	Aluminium Tube & Busbar materials	POWERGRID TS	II
O.21	Pipe Type & Counter Poise Earthing	POWERGRID TS	II
O.22	DTS System	POWERGRID TS	II

For Equipment where requirement of MQP is envisaged, ITP/FAT will be followed If sourced from off shore. For items required in S/S or T/L or TELECOM/LD&C , same inspection level as specified shall be followed for all the cases.

* MICC for test and measuring equipment (inspection level I or II) shall be issued only after actual verification/ demonstration of satisfactory performance at site.

** Though level-2 items, CIP/MICC can be issued also on review of TCs and visual inspection of these item.

Sl. No.	Power System Equipment	Minimum Local Content (%)
1	Power Transformers (up to 765 kV, including Generator Transformers)	60
2	Instrument Transformer (up to 765 kV)	60
3	Transformer Oil Dry Out System (TODOS)	60
4	Reactors up to 765 kV	60
5	Oil Impregnated Bushing (Up to 400kV)	60
6	Resin Insulated Paper (RIP) bushings (up to 145 kV)	50
7	Circuit Breakers (up to 765kV AC-Alternating Current)	60
8	Disconnectors/ Isolators (up to 765kV AC)	60
9	Wave Trap (up to 765kV AC)	60
10	Oil Filled Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV [Cold Rolled Grain Oriented (CRGO)/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound]	60
11	Dry type Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV (CRGO/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound)	60
12	Conventional conductor	60
13	Accessories for conventional conductors	60
14	High Temperature/High Temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors (such as Composite core, GAP, ACSS, INVAR, AL59) and accessories	60
15	Optical ground wire (OPGW)- all designs	60
16	Fiber Optic Terminal Equipment (FOTE) for OPGW	50
17	OPGW related Hardware and accessories	60
18	Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)	50
19	Power Cables and accessories up to 33kV	60
20	Control cables including accessories	60
21	XLPE cables up to 220kV	60
22	Substation Structures	60
23	Transmission Line Towers	60
24	Porcelain (Disc/Long Rod) Insulators	60
25	Bus Post Insulators (Porcelain)	60
26	Porcelain Disc Insulators with Room Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
27	Porcelain Long Rod Insulators with Room temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
28	Hardware Fittings for porcelain Insulators	60
29	Composite/Polymeric Long Rod Insulators	60
30	Hardware Fittings for Polymer Insulators	60
31	Bird Flight Diverter (BFD)	60
32	Power Line Carrier Communication (PLCC) system (up to 800kV)	60
33	Gas Insulated Switchgear (up to 400kV AC)	60
34	Gas Insulated Switchgear (above 400kV AC)	50
35	Surge/Lightning Arrester (up to 765kV AC)	60
36	Power Capacitors	60
37	Packaged Sub-station (6.6kV to 33kV)	60
38	Ring Main Unit (RMU) (up to 33kV)	60

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR) Annexure K (Rev 01)

39	Medium Voltage (MV) GIS panels (up to 33kV)	60
40	Automation and Control system/Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system in Power system	50
41	Control and Relay panel (including Digital/Numerical relays)	50
42	Electrical motors 0.37kW to 1MW	60
43	Energy meters excluding smart meters	50
44	Control and Power cables and accessories (up to 1.1kV)	60
45	Diesel Generating (DG) set	60
46	DC system (DC Battery & Battery Charger)	60
47	AC and DC Distribution board	60
48	Indoor Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) up to 33kV	60
49	Poles (PCC, PSCC, Rolled Steel Joist, Rail Pole, Spun, Steel Tubular)	60
50	Material for Grounding/earthing system	60
51	Illumination system	60
52	Overhead Fault Sensing Indicator (FSI)	50
53	Power Quality Meters	50
54	Auxiliary Relays	50
55	Load Break Switch	50
56	Cranes, EOT cranes, gantry crane & chain pulley blocks, etc	60
57	Elevator	60
Fire Protection and Detection system		
58	Motor driven fire water pumps	60
59	Diesel engine driven fire water pumps	60
60	Hydrant system	60
61	High velocity water spray system	60
62	Medium velocity water spray system	60
63	Foam Protection system	60
64	Inert gas flooding system	60
65	Fire tenders	60
66	Portable fire-extinguishers	60



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00

SECTION-4

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

Sl. No.	Parameters	
1.	Type	
2.	Voltage class (kV)	
3.	Dry and wet one minute power frequency withstand voltage (kVp)	
4.	Dry lightning impulse withstand voltage (kVp)	
5.	Wet switching surge withstand voltage (kVp)	
6.	Max. RIV (in μ V) at specified 50-Hz phase to ground voltage in kV	
7.	Min. Corona extinction voltage (kV rms)	
8.	Total min. cantilever strength (kg)	
9.	Minimum torsional moment	
10.	Total height of insulator (mm)	
11.	P.C.D	
	a. Top (mm)	
	b. Bottom (mm)	
12.	No. of bolts	
	a. Top	
	b. Bottom	
13.	Diameter of bolt holes	
	a. Top (mm)	
	b. Bottom (mm)	
14.	Pollution level as per IEC-815	
15.	Min. total creepage distance (mm)	
16.	Hardware (Inter unit)	
17.	Hardware (for fixing to structure)	
18.	Applicable standard	



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.
420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Post Insulators
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-003 Rev 00**

Section-5

TECHNICAL CHECK LIST			
1	Un-priced BOQ		
1.1	Confirm that all items have been quoted separately. (If any item has not been quoted, the same shall be specifically brought out with technical reasons thereof) Record the same in schedule of technical deviations.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2	TYPE TESTS REQUIREMENTS		
2.1	The offered items have been type tested (as per relevant IS/IEC).	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.2	Type test report for item has been submitted along with the bid. Differences, if any, in the items offered and those which have been type tested shall be clearly brought out along with explanation for suitability.	Confirmed and enclosed with bid	Yes/No
2.3	In case the test reports are not found technically valid during contract stage by BHEL/Customer, the bidder shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the purchaser and no delivery implication.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.4	Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within last 10 (ten) years from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than 10 (ten) years from the date of NOA, i.e. 23.09.2022	Confirmed.	Yes/No
3	GENERAL		
3.1	Post insulator shall be supplied complete with Hot Dip Galvanised hardware for inter unit joining and fixing to structure (both top & bottom).	Confirmed	Yes/No

Date:

Bidder's Stamp & Signature

Contact Details:



निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business Group
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

Project : PGCIL MANDSAUR (EXTN)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
27Q2300168	21-Oct-22	0		27I2300640	Package		02-Nov-22	AS PER NIT	AS PER TECH SPEC TB-418-316-003 Rev-00	Shipra Gupta

Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB8274210125	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	3.0000		
2	TB8274210486	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR PANTOGRAPH ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	1.0000		
3	TB8274280114	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITH CORONA RING	0	NO	2.0000		
4	TB8274280136	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	2.0000		

Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal: WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS tenderbox@bhel.in or 0120-6748581 FAX or bhel.abc.procure.com as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The vendors who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: tenderbox@bhel.in

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.

We acknowledge the receipt of tender.

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To
Shipra Gupta
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Transmission Business Group
Tower-A,5th Floor,
Advant Navis IT Business Park,
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida
Noida-201305
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P
Ph: 0120-6748137

हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer

Enquiry No : 27Q2300168 **Enquiry Date:** 21-Oct-22



निविदा / Enquiry.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business Group
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

Project : PGCIL CHITTORGARH (EXTN)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
27Q2300167	21-Oct-22	0		27I2300638	Package		02-Nov-22	AS PER NIT	AS PER TECH SPEC TB-418-316-003 Rev-00	Shipra Gupta

Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB8274210125	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	3.0000		
2	TB8274280114	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITH CORONA RING	0	NO	2.0000		
3	TB8274280136	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	2.0000		

Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal: WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS tenderbox@bhel.in or 0120-6748581 FAX or bhel.abc.procure.com as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The vendors who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: tenderbox@bhel.in

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.

We acknowledge the receipt of tender.

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To
Shipra Gupta
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Transmission Business Group
Tower-A,5th Floor,
Advant Navis IT Business Park,
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida
Noida-201305
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P
Ph: 0120-6748137

हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer

Enquiry No : 27Q2300167 **Enquiry Date:** 21-Oct-22



निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business Group
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

Project : PGCIL NEEMUCH (NEW)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
27Q2300166	21-Oct-22	0		27I2300636	Package		02-Nov-22	AS PER NIT	AS PER TECH SPEC TB-418-316-003 Rev-00	Shipra Gupta

Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB8272210124	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	3.0000		
2	TB8274210125	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	3.0000		
3	TB8274280114	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITH CORONA RING	0	NO	2.0000		
4	TB8274280136	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	2.0000		
5	TB8272280136	SPARES- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	2.0000		

Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal: WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS tenderbox@bhel.in or 0120-6748581 FAX or bhel.abc.procure.com as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The venders who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: tenderbox@bhel.in

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.

We acknowledge the receipt of tender.

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To
Shipra Gupta
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Transmission Business Group
Tower-A,5th Floor,
Advant Navis IT Business Park,
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida
Noida-201305
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P
Ph: 0120-6748137

हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer

Enquiry No : 27Q2300166 **Enquiry Date:** 21-Oct-22



निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business Group
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

Project : PGCIL MANDSAUR (EXTN)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
27Q2300165	21-Oct-22	0		27I2300639	Package		02-Nov-22	AS PER NIT	AS PER TECH SPEC TB-418-316-003 Rev-00	Shipra Gupta

Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB9274210274	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	18.0000		
2	TB9274210483	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR PANTOGRAPH ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	18.0000		
3	TB9274280015	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR WITH CORONA RING	0	NO	62.0000		
4	TB9274280134	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	12.0000		

Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal: WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS tenderbox@bhel.in or 0120-6748581 FAX or bhel.abc.procure.com as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The vendors who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: tenderbox@bhel.in

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.

We acknowledge the receipt of tender.

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To
Shipra Gupta
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Transmission Business Group
Tower-A,5th Floor,
Advant Navis IT Business Park,
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida
Noida-201305
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P
Ph: 0120-6748137

हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer

Enquiry No : 27Q2300165 **Enquiry Date:** 21-Oct-22



निविदा / Enquiry.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business Group
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

Project : PGCIL CHITTORGARH (EXTN)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
27Q2300164	21-Oct-22	0		27I2300637	Package		02-Nov-22	AS PER NIT	AS PER TECH SPEC TB-418-316-003 Rev-00	Shipra Gupta

Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB9274210274	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	63.0000		
2	TB9274280015	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR WITH CORONA RING	0	NO	8.0000		
3	TB9274280134	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	12.0000		

Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal: WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS tenderbox@bhel.in or 0120-6748581 FAX or bhel.abc.procure.com as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The vendors who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: tenderbox@bhel.in

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.

We acknowledge the receipt of tender.

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To
Shipra Gupta
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Transmission Business Group
Tower-A,5th Floor,
Advant Navis IT Business Park,
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida
Noida-201305
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P
Ph: 0120-6748137

हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer

Enquiry No : 27Q2300164 **Enquiry Date:** 21-Oct-22



निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business Group
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

Project : PGCIL NEEMUCH (NEW)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
27Q2300163	21-Oct-22	0		27I2300635	Package		02-Nov-22	AS PER NIT	AS PER TECH SPEC TB-418-316-003 Rev-00	Shipra Gupta

Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB9276260175	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 72.5KV 25MM/KV CREEPAGE 6KN POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	15.0000		
2	TB9273260172	POST INSULATORS 36KV 25MM/KV CREEPAGE 6KN POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	12.0000		
3	TB9274210274	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 420KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	261.0000		
4	TB9274280015	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR WITH CORONA RING	0	NO	37.0000		
5	TB9274280134	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 400KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	24.0000		
6	TB9272210126	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 10KN, POST INSULATOR FOR ISOLATOR WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	189.0000		
7	TB9272280171	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR BUS SUPPORT WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	79.0000		
8	TB9272280133	SUPPLY- POST INSULATORS : 245KV, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, 8KN, POST INSULATOR FOR WAVE TRAP WITHOUT CORONA RING	0	NO	6.0000		

Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal: WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS tenderbox@bhel.in or 0120-6748581 FAX or bhel.abc.procure.com as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The vendors who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: tenderbox@bhel.in

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.

We acknowledge the receipt of tender.

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To
Shipra Gupta
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Transmission Business Group
Tower-A,5th Floor,
Advant Navis IT Business Park,
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida
Noida-201305
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P
Ph: 0120-6748137

हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer

Enquiry No : 27Q2300163 **Enquiry Date:** 21-Oct-22